

# **User Guide**

November 2021



© 2021 Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. • One Lithonia Way, Conyers GA 30012 Pathway Connectivity | #103 - 1439 17th Ave SE Calgary, AB Canada T2G 1J9 Phone: + 1 866 617 3074 Copyright © Pathway Connectivity A Division of Acuity Brands Lighting Canada ("Pathway") and its licensors. All rights reserved.

This software and, as applicable, associated media, printed materials and "on-line" or electronic documentation (the "Software Application") constitutes an unpublished work and contains valuable trade secrets and proprietary information belonging to Pathway and its licensors.

#### WARNING ABOUT UNSECURED PROTOCOLS

Enabling an open protocol that does not use encryption or authentication - these protocols could be eavesdropped or spoofed by malicious parties. You are strongly encouraged to secure access to your network, both physically and technologically. To continue, you must acknowledge that you have read this statement and accept these risks.

# CONTENTS

LOCAL CONFIGURATION ONLY - Using rack-mount VIA Sw rack-mount and handheld Pathport Gateways, and eLink v Pathscape	without
DISABLING SECURITY	26
PATHWAY ssACN (Secure sACN)	27
DOMAIN AUTO ssACN PASSWORD	27
CUSTOM ssACN PASSWORD	27
CHOOSING PATHWAY ssACN AS NETWORK PROTOCOL	28
MANAGING PATHWAY ssACN PASSWORDS	30
DEVICE VIEW	34
SELECTING DEVICES	34
MULTI-SELECT DEVICES	35
REARRANGING COLUMNS	36
DEVICE ICONS	36
CHANGING DEVICE PROPERTIES	37
USING THE PROPERTIES PANE	
EDITING DEVICE PROPERTIES DIRECTLY IN DEVICE VIEW	
ONLINE DEVICES	39
VIEWING SUBDEVICES	40
FILTERING AND SEARCHING FOR DEVICES	41
FILTERING	41
SEARCHING	41
SELECTING CUSTOM VIEWS	42
USING THE PRE-INSTALLED VIEWS	
USER-DEFINED VIEWS	_
LIST OF PROPERTY COLUMNS	

DMX PATCH	49
DEVICES AND PORTS	49
UNIVERSE COLUMNS	52
ADDING, EDITING OR DELETING UNIVERSES	53
HIDING UNUSED UNIVERSES	54
PATCHING DMX PORTS	54
CUSTOM PATCH	55
COPYING, EDITING AND DELETING CUSTOM PATCHES	59
RIGHT-CLICK MENU	60
RIGHT-CLICK UNIVERSE COLUMN HEADER	60
SORTING COLUMNS	61
ADVANCED PATCH EDITOR	62
INPUTTING CHANNELS AND PRIORITIES	64
VIGNETTE	76
PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN	76
BASIC PROPERTIES	77
DEVICE INFO	77
NETWORK PROPERTIES	
NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)	78
NETWORK DMX RECEIVE PROTOCOLS	79
NETWORK DMX TRANSMIT PROTOCOL	80
VIGNETTE PLAYBACKS	81
VIGNETTE PLAYBACK PROPERTIES	82
DEVICE INFO	82
STATUS	82
PLAYBACK PROPERTIES	83
NETWORK DMX PROPERTIES	85
TRIGGERS	87
SNAPSHOTS	88

CREATING, COPYING AND DELETING SNAPSHOTS	
SNAPSHOT SUBDEVICE PROPERTIES	90
VIGNETTE SNAPSHOT BUTTON COLORS	93
ZONES	93
CREATING, COPYING AND DELETING ZONES	93
ZONE PROPERTIES	94
BUTTONS AND SLIDERS	97
BUTTON PROPERTIES	97
SLIDER PROPERTIES	
VIGNETTE CLOCK	101
VIGNETTE CLOCK PROPERTIES	101
PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN	101
BASIC PROPERTIES	102
DEVICE INFO	102
DEVICE TIME SETTINGS	103
NETWORK PROPERTIES	104
NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)	105
NETWORK DMX RECEIVE PROTOCOLS	105
NETWORK DMX TRANSMIT PROTOCOL	
REMOTE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT	107
ADVANCED PROPERTIES	107
VIGNETTE CLOCK PLAYBACK PROPERTIES	108
VIGNETTE CLOCK EVENTS	108
CREATING, COPYING AND DELETING CLOCK EVENTS	108
CLOCK EVENT PROPERTIES	110
CLOCK EVENT EXAMPLE SETUPS	115
VIGNETTE VIDEOS	118
VIA SWITCHES	119
VIA PROPERTIES	119

PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN	120
BASIC PROPERTIES	
DEVICE INFO	120
DEVICE TIME SETTINGS	
NETWORK PROPERTIES	
ADVANCED FEATURES	122
VLAN PROPERTIES	122
Art-Net TRAP AND CONVERT	
REMOTE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT	
RING PROTECT PROPERTIES (EAPS)	124
PoE PROPERTIES	125
ADVANCED PROPERTIES	126
VIA SWITCH PORTS	127
PORT PROPERTIES	128
BASIC PROPERTIES	
LINK DETAILS	
NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)	
VLAN PROPERTIES	
Art-Net TRAP AND CONVERT	131
POE PROPERTIES	131
PATHPORT GATEWAYS	133
PATHPORT PROPERTIES	133
PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN	134
BASIC PROPERTIES	134
DEVICE INFO	135
STATUS	
DEVICE TIME SETTINGS	135
NETWORK PROPERTIES	
NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)	137
NETWORK DMX RECEIVE PROTOCOLS	
NETWORK DMX TRANSMIT PROTOCOL	139

REMOTE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT	139
ADVANCED PROPERTIES	140
PATHPORT PORT PROPERTIES	141
OUTPUT PORT PROPERTIES	141
BASIC PROPERTIES	141
DEVICE INFO	142
STATUS	142
DMX512 PORT PROPERTIES	142
PORT PATCH	143
NETWORK DMX PROPERTIES	144
SIGNAL LOSS	144
RDM PROPERTIES	145
ADVANCED PROPERTIES	145
INPUT PORT PROPERTIES	146
BASIC PROPERTIES	146
DEVICE INFO	146
STATUS	147
DMX512 PORT PROPERTIES	147
PORT PATCH	147
NETWORK DMX PROPERTIES	148
RDM PROPERTIES	148
ADVANCED PROPERTIES	148
NSB WALL STATIONS AND GATEWAYS	149
PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN	149
BASIC PROPERTIES	149
DEVICE INFO	150
NETWORK PROPERTIES	150
NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)	151
NSB BUTTONS AND SLIDERS	151
BASIC PROPERTIES	151

STATUS	151
SixEye PROPERTIES	.152
REMOTE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT PROPERTIES	152
VLAN CONFIG	.154
VLAN GLOBAL PROPERTIES	155
A WARNING A	156
VLAN PROPERTIES/SERVICES	157
NETWORK PROPERTIES	157
DHCP PROPERTIES	158
IGMP	
RESOLVING VLAN CONFLICTS	159
WALL STATIONS	.160
STATUS ICONS	160
EDITING WALL STATIONS	161
EDITING BUTTONS & SLIDERS	161
USING BUTTONS & SLIDERS FROM WALL STATION TAB	162
USING 485 GATEWAY BUTTONS	163
UPDATING WALL STATIONS	164
UPDATING DEVICE FIRMWARE	.165
UPGRADING A DEVICE	166
A WARNING A	167
CLEARING A FIRMWARE FILE	167
RDM (E1.20 REMOTE DEVICE MANAGEMENT)	.168
RDM DISCOVERY	168
RDM DEVICE ONLINE STATUS	169
SWAPPING RDM DEVICES BETWEEN PORTS	171
CONFIGURING RDM DEVICE PROPERTIES	171

RDM SENSORS	
💱 REFRESH	173
REPLACE DEVICE (RDM)	
USING RDM FROM MORE THAN ONE INSTANCE O	
TRANSACTION EDITOR	
MESSAGE VIEWER	
MESSAGE FILTERING	
MESSAGE SEARCHING	
CLEARING MESSAGES	
MAIN MENU	178
FILE MENU	178
≐ LOAD SHOW	178
LOAD RECENT	178
🖬 SAVE SHOW	178
😼 SAVE SHOW AS	178
😣 EXIT	178
SECURITY MENU	
🚳 RECOVER DOMAIN	
🚱 ADMINISTRATION	
NETWORK MENU	
SREFRESH NETWORK (PREVIOUSLY REDISCOVER A	
V DISCOVER ON ALL PORTS	
VLAN GLOBAL PROPERTIES	
CUSTOM UNIVERSE EDITOR	

DEVICE MENU	
🖾 AUTO IDENTIFY	
🛷 RDM DISCOVER	
REFRESH	
😡 VIEW DMX ON PORT	
REPLACE DEVICE	
FACTORY DEFAULTS	
VIGNETTE MENU	
🐺 NEW SNAPSHOT	
🕌 NEW ZONE	
III/III/COPY SNAPSHOT/ZONE/EVENT	
TOOLS MENU	
DATA SCOPE	
VIRTUAL CONSOLE	
🗊 FIRMWARE UPDATER	
PING	197
VIEW MENU	
염 SAVE VIEW	
PROPERTY COLUMNS	
🚟 RESIZE ALL COLUMNS	
SEXPAND ALL	
COLLAPSE ALL	
WINDOWS SUBMENU	

TOOLBARS SUBMENU	200
SHOW BUTTON TEXT	200
MESSAGE LEVEL SUBMENU	200
HELP MENU	201
	201
7 TECHNICAL SUPPORT	201
📟 www.pathwayconnect.com	201
💶 ABOUT PATHSCAPE	201
DIAGNOSTIC NETWORK CAPTURE (macOS ONLY)	201
TOOLBARS	202
MAIN TOOLBAR	202
VIGNETTE TOOLBAR	202
RDM TOOLBAR	202
SECURITY TOOLBAR	203
APPENDIX 1: DEVICE PROPERTY COLUMNS	205
APPENDIX 2: VIA SWITCH DEFAULT SETTINGS	216
<b>APPENDIX 3: VIRTUAL LOCAL AREA NETWORKS (VLANs)</b>	218
DEFINITIONS	218
VLAN GUIDELINES	218
APPENDIX 4: PLANNING CHARTS	219
VLAN PLANNING CHART	219
SWITCH PLANNING CHARTS	221
APPENDIX 5: EAPS & RSTP - "RING PROTECTION"	223
Requirements and Limitations	223
Definitions for EAPS	
Software Configuration of Ring	224
LEGAL AND LICENSE INFORMATION	225



## **OVERVIEW**

Pathway Connectivity's **Pathscape™** is a software application that allows the discovery and configuration of the entire Pathway Ecosystem of devices.

Security N	Network Device Vignet	tte Tools View Help				🚱 Domain:pathway
vices DMX F					Properties	<b>G</b>
		all Stations				
ect View: DEF	AULT 🗸 🔚	Filter:	Search:	~ 🤇	Rack PWPP RM P8	
atus	Security Domain	Name	Туре	IP Addr S	Pathway Security Domain	^
👘 Online	🔒 pathway	[blank](10.0.84.106)	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.84.106	Domain Name pathway	
👬 Online	pathway	Choreo DIN-mount	Choreo eDIN	10.15.70.243	Domain Name patriway	
Online	pathway	Desk eLink	eLink	10.30.146.58	Basic Properties	
🖗 Online	pathway	Light Panel PPWP DI	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.78.211	Identify Device	
Si Online	pathway	NSB 4B3S3S	NSB PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.8		
🕜 Online	pathway	NSB Gateway Slider	Vignette 485 Wall Station		Name Rack PWPP RM P8	
Dnline	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Pathport 1-port DIN-mount / Pat	. 10.4.194.20	Notes	
🔞 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.79.235	Front Panel Lockout	
🖗 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount	10.1.143.13	LCD Backlight	
🔞 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	10.1.139.227		
🔞 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	10.6.27.72	Device Info	
🖗 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount	10.0.32.189	Device Type Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	
😻 Online		Rack VIA 5-Port DIN	VIA 5-port with Fiber DIN-mount	10.30.132.148	Network Interface Ethernet 4	
😻 Online		Rack VIA 10-Port	VIA 10-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.7.162.100	Firmware Version 6.1.6	
😻 Online		Rack VIA 12-Port PoE	VIA 12-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.7.201.142	Serial Number PP500200	
🕜 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack Vignette Clock	Vignette Clock	10.61.9.44	MAC Address 00:04:a1:06:1b:48	
😻 Online	pathway	-	VIA 16-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.30.132.120		
🕜 Online	pathway	Vignette 4B3S3S	Vignette PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.12	Network Properties	
🚺 Online	pathway		Vignette Architectural Gateway	10.0.0.82	IP Address 10.6.27.72	
-			- /			
					Subnet Mask 255.0.0.0	
					Gateway 10.0.0.1	
				>	Network Partner (LLDP)	Y
ction Editor			🗗 🗙 Message Viewer			6
ination P	roperty Current Sett	in New Setting Status	Filter:		Search:	~ Q
unation P	current set	ang New Setting Status			Scalut	~ 🤇
			Date	Time	Message	
					to CV Driver	
					Tester	
					/RDM Hub Rack-mount	
					to Analog	
					evices found on 10.6.27.72: Port E	
EL.F	Remove Remove All	Send Selected	Send All [Aug 31, 2021] [1	7:41:20] RDM	Hub	

The main window of the application has four tabs: Devices, DMX Patch, VLAN Config and Wall Stations

- The **Device** tab shows all networked Pathway devices and allows for configuration of device properties in the Properties window
- The **DMX Patch** tab allows for patching of Pathport gateway ports to DMX Universes
- The VLAN Config tab allows for configuration of VLAN properties on VIA switches
- The **Wall Stations** Tab (new as of Pathscape 4.0) shows Wall Station (Vignette and NSB) devices in a graphical interface, allowing for intuitive configuration of buttons and sliders, as well as remote triggering



# SUPPORTED DEVICES

This application is used to configure, monitor and troubleshoot Pathway's entire product line. Pathscape also adds enabled devices (**marked by \***) to the SixEye remote monitoring and management software.

This includes:

- VIA Ethernet Switches
  - PWVIA RM P12 RJ45EC [SFPSLOT/10GSFPP/1GSFP] NONPOE\* (Formerly VIA12 6750)
  - PWVIA RM P12 RJ45EC [SFPSLOT/10GSFPP/1GSFP] POE\* (Formerly VIA12 6750-P)
  - PWVIA RM P12 RJ45EC DUO POE\* (Formerly VIA12 TE 6752-P)
  - PWVIA RM P12 RJ45EC QUAD POE\* (Formerly VIA12 TE 6754-P)
  - PWVIA DIN P8 RJ45 [SFPSLOT/10GSFPP/1GSFP] POE\* (Formerly VIA8 6708)
  - PWVIA DIN P16 RJ45 [SFPSLOT/10GSFPP/1GSFP] POE\* (Formerly VIA16 6716)
  - VIA12 6740, 6742
  - VIA10 6730
  - VIA5 6705, 6706

#### Pathport Gateways/Networking Devices

- PWPP RM P8 [XLR5F/TERM/RJ45EC/XLRTERM] [REAR/FRONT]\* (Formerly OCTO 6421, 6422, 6423, 6426, 6427)
- PWPP RM P4 [XLR5F/TERM/RJ45EC] REAR\* (Formerly QUATTRO 6321, 6322, 6326)
- PWPP WM P1 [XLR5M/XLR5F] [SS/BL] (Formerly UNO 6101, 6102)
- PWPP [TM/DT] P1 [XLR5M/XLR5F] (Formerly UNO 6151, 6152, 6153, 6154)
- PWPP HH P1 XLR5F (Formerly Pathport TE Touring Edition 6182)
- PWPP WM P2 [XLR5F/XLR5M/XLR5MF] BL (Formerly C-SERIES 6201, 6202, 6203)
- PWPP DIN [P1/P2/P4] DIN-mount Gateways (Formerly 6821, 6822, 6824)
- PWINF DIN NFP Fade Processor (Formerly NFP+ 6829)
- PWELINK RM P2 RJ45EC REAR eLink Lighting Protocol Router (Formerly 6602)

#### Control Products

(**Note**: Pathscape can discover and display base properties of Cognito<sup>2</sup> and Choreo devices, and allows you to set a name, but all other configuration must be done on the controller itself.)

- PWCOG DT [S512/512/1024] Cognito<sup>2</sup> All Models (Formerly 0700-7111, 0700-7112. 0700-7113)
- PWCHOREO WM [512/1024] Choreo Wall-mount (Formerly 0700-7302, 0700-7303)
- PWCHOREO DIN [512/1024] Choreo DIN-mount (Formerly 0700-7312, 0700-7313)
- PWWSI NPOE [B2/B4/S1/S2/S3] [BL/WH] NSB PoE Wall Stations (Formerly 0700-5311, 0700-5312, 0700-5313, 0700-5314, 0700-5315)
- PWGW DIN [N/NC8/NC16] NSB DIN-mount Architectural Gateways (Formerly 0700-5390, 0700-5392, 0700-5393)
- PWWSI VPOE [B2/B4/S1/S2/S3] [BL/WH] Vignette PoE Wall Stations (Formerly 0700-5411, 0700-5412, 0700-5413, 0700-5414, 0700-5415)
- PWGW DIN [V/VD2/VD2C8/VC16/VE/VE2C8] Vignette DIN-mount Architectural Gateways (Formerly 0700-5490, 0700-5491, 0700-5492, 0700-5493, 0700-5494, 0700-5495)
- PWGW DIN CLK Vignette Clock\* (Formerly 0700-5481)



#### • DIN-mount DMX Interfaces (using RDM)

- PWINF DIN CC Contact Closure (Formerly eDIN 1003)
- PWINF DIN D2A Demultiplexer (Formerly eDIN 1004)
- PWINF DIN A2D Analog to DMX (Formerly eDIN 1006)
- PWINF DIN [PWM4A/PWM6A] PWM DC Dimmer (Formerly eDIN 1008, 1008-6A LED Dimmer/DC Driver)
- PWREP DIN P4 RDM DMX/RDM Repeater (Formerly eDIN 1009)
- PWREP DIN P3 RDMHUB 3-Port DMX/RDM Hub/Merger (Formerly eDIN 1017)
- PWREP DIN P8 RDMHUB 8-Port DMX/RDM Hub/Merger (Formerly eDIN 1016)
- PWRLY [R8/R16] SNAP Relay Lighting Control Panel (Formerly 4850-8, 4850-16)

Pathscape may be used to apply firmware changes to **Pathport Gateways**, **VIA switches**, **and Pathway Wall Station controllers (NSB and Vignette)**. The firmware upgrade process on **Cognito**<sup>2</sup> **or Choreo** controllers is done from the device interface itself.

The set of device properties available for display and configuration in Pathscape is dependent on the type of device as well as that device's operating firmware. To ensure the best performance of the device and network, it is strongly recommended to ensure the latest device firmware releases are being used. See the **Upgrading Device Firmware** section below.

Pathscape is used to set up your network Security Domains, keeping your lighting network safe from malicious outside parties. See the **Security** section below.





# USAGE

Pathscape has been designed for use by a knowledgeable, but infrequent user. Most architectural and many entertainment networks are rarely reconfigured after initial commissioning. Pathscape shows information in a graphical manner where appropriate, and attempts to prevent, or at least warn the user prior to committing any changes that might break communication across the network. **Changes are only made on explicit user actions**.

If communication with a device is lost due to misconfiguration, those devices with front panel user interfaces may be factory defaulted to restore communication. Other devices have a recessed button which may be used to perform the factory default. See the Pathway website and search for **Factory Defaulting Ethernet Devices**.

## INSTALLATION

Download and run the installer for either Windows (.exe) or MacOS (.pkg).

🛜 Pathscape		_		$\times$
<b>Installing</b> Please wait while Pathscape is being installed.				2
Extract: octo_packed-5.0.4.bin				
Show details				
Pathscape	< Back	Next >	Car	ncel

Follow the installer instructions, and then open Pathscape.

## **BEFORE YOU START**

Plan your network layout, settings and numbering before making any changes to the hardware. We strongly recommend reviewing the worksheets in **Appendix 4** of this manual.

Ethernet networks require configuration of both switch-wide and port-specific functions. Further configuration can be applied to the individual Virtual Local Area Networks if VLANs are enabled. VLANs form an abstract layer that cross the physical hardware but may have independent logic and properties. For more information on VLANs, see **Appendix 3**.

During configuration, pay careful attention to the order in which configuration changes are sent. Straying from a specific order may break communication with portions of your network. For example, if your configuration PC is connected to a port on VLAN1 and the management of the switch is also on that VLAN, you would not want to change the port's VLAN from your PC as you lose communication with the VIA's management processor. Also, be careful not to plug your PC into a "Tagged" port on a VIA as configuring the NIC on your PC to accept tagged traffic is non-trivial. If either of these events occur, you may need to use the front panel menu to change the port back to VLAN 1, re-plug your PC into a port that you know is on VLAN 1 or reset the switch to the Factory Default and re-discover it.

# **INITIAL PROGRAM LAUNCH**

If your network is configured correctly, devices should start to appear in the Devices tab upon launching the application. Devices should appear online and have a **green** dot on their icon. If the device is in a loaded show file, but is not online, it will have a **red** dot on its icon.

>	현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1
>	현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2
>	🐌 Limited Connection	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4
>	편 Offline	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4
>	🕫 Offline	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8

A **yellow** dot means that Pathscape can see the device and set some of its properties - but its IP setup should be modified to put it on the same subnet as the PC. Until this is done, some functions such as upgrading device firmware will not be possible.

If Pathscape does not discover the devices and they

are confirmed to be powered up and connected, you may have your PC plugged into a port on a different VLAN than the ports the devices are connected to. In this case, you may want to default the VIA switch using its front panel or, if possible, manage its VLANs using Pathscape, putting the devices and you on the same subnet and VLAN.

Before you can change the properties of any device, you must set up a Security Domain. The green padlock icon above seen

in the Security Domain column may show a red padlock in the text "**Ready to Secure**". See the **Security** section below.

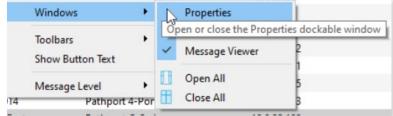
## WARNING ABOUT UNSECURED PROTOCOLS

Enabling an open protocol that does not use encryption or authentication - These protocols could be eavesdropped or spoofed by malicious parties. You are strongly encouraged to secure access to your network, both physically and technologically. To continue, you must acknowledge that you have read this statement and accept these risks.



#### **APPLICATION MAIN VIEW**

evices DMX Par lect View: DEFAU tatus DDFAU		Wall Stations				Properties		8
tatus		Filter:						
🖻 현 Online	Converte Domain			Search:	~ 🔍	Rack PWPP RM P8 - Port A		
	pathway	Name [blank](10.0.84.106)	Type Dathmart 2	port DIN-mount	IP Addr	<b>Basic Properties</b>		^
	pathway	Choreo DIN-mount	Choreo eDI		10.15.70.243	Name Port A		
Online	pathway	Desk eLink	eLink		10.30.146.58	Notes A		
Online	pathway	Light Panel PPWP DI		port DIN-mount	10.0.78.211			
Si Online	pathway	NSB 4B3S3S	NSB PoE Wa		10.61.9.8	Device Info		
Online	pathway	NSB Gateway Slider		5 Wall Station	10.01.5.0	Device Type DMX Port		
Online	pathway			port DIN-mount / Pat	10 4 194 20			
0 Online	pathway	Main Windo		port DIN-mount	10.0.79.235	Status	roperties Pane	
0nline	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4			10.1.143.13	Network DMX	roperties r ane	
Online	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4		port Rack-mount	10.1.139.227	DMX512 Inactive		
<ul> <li>Online</li> </ul>	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8		port Rack-mount	10.6.27.72			
		Port A	DMX Port			DMX512 Port Prope	rties	
> 👼		Port B	DMX Port			DMX512 Enable	Enabled	~
۲		Port C	DMX Port			Port Direction	Output V 🛆 式	
> 💮		Port D	DMX Port			Torebirection		-
		Port E	DMX Port			DMX512 Output Speed	Maximum	$\sim$
		Port F	DMX Port		~	Crossfade Enable		
					>			~
saction Editor			đΧ	Message Viewer				Ð
stination Pro	operty Current Set	ttine New Setting Status		Filter:		Search:	~	
ck PWPP Por	t Direction Input	Output Ready	to Se	Date	Time		Message	
	e birection input	output neudy				ices found on 10.6.27.72: Port I	-	
	Transactio	n Editor				ices found on 10.6.27.72: Port i	1	
L	11 21 1320110	IT LUILUI			41:19] Me	essage Viewer		
1778	_					-		
- Re	move Remove All	Send Selected 🔜	Send All	[Aug 31, 2021] [17:	41:20] DMX to	CV Driver		

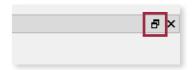


Except for the Main Window, all panes may be closed, rearranged, un-docked, resized, and closed. To restore a pane, click on the Window menu and then click on the missing pane to restore it. The dock-able panes may also be dropped on top of each other, creating a tabbed view of the stacked windows.

			Remove Remove All
Properties	Message Viewer	Transaction Editor	

**NOTE**: If the Pathscape window is normalized (not maximized) and adjusted to be at its minimum width and/or height, it may not be possible to stack the dock-able panes this way. If you are experiencing this, try making the Pathscape window larger and try again.

To un-dock a pane from the main window or from the tabbed view of stacked windows, click on the float button.

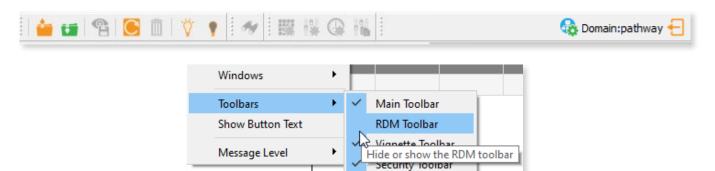




## SCREEN LAYOUT AND NAVIGATION

i 🖬 🏾	a 🖸	ÎV	1 4						Toolba	ars				Q	Domain:pa	athway
evices D	MX Patch	VLAN Co	nfig Wall	Stations					TOOIDC		es					8
elect View:	DEFAULT		~ 🔚	Filter:			Search:		~	٩	Rack PWPF	PRM P8 - Port A				
Status	Sec	curity Dom	ain	Name		Туре			IP Addr	^	Basic	Properties				^
> 🔂 Onli	ine 🔓	pathway		[blank](10.0.84.	106)	Pathport	2-port DIN-mour	nt	10.0.84.106			-				
👬 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		Choreo DIN-mo	ount	Choreo e	DIN		10.15.70.243		Name	Port A				
> 🄰 Onli		pathway		Desk eLink		eLink			10.30.146.58		Notes	A				
> 🔞 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		Light Panel PPV	VP DI	Pathport	2-port DIN-mour	nt	10.0.78.211							
> 號 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		NSB 4B3S3S		NSB PoE	Wall Station		10.61.9.8		Device	e Info				
> 🕖 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		NSB Gateway SI	ider	Vignette	485 Wall Station				Device	Type DMX Port				
> 🔞 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		Rack PWPP DIN	P1	Pathport	1-port DIN-mour	nt / Pat	10.4.194.20							
> 🔞 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		Rack PWPP DIN	P2	Pathport	2-port DIN-mour	nt	10.0.79.235		Status	-				
> 🔞 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		Rack PWPP DIN	P4	Pathport	4-port DIN-mour	nt	10.1.143.13			k DMX Inactive				
> 🔞 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		Rack PWPP RM	P4	Pathport	4-port Rack-mou	int	10.1.139.227		DMX51	2 Inactive				
🗸 🔁 Onli	ine 🔒	pathway		Rack PWPP RM	P8	Pathport	8-port Rack-mou	int	10.6.27.72		DMVE	12 Port Prope	ution			
-				Port A		DMX Por	t								_	
> 💮				Port B		DMX Por	t				DMX51	2 Enable	Enabled		~	
				Port C		DMX Port	t				Port Dir	rection	Output	~	Δ 🔝	
> 🐨				Port D		DMX Port	t									
				Port E		DMX Port	t				DMX51	2 Output Speed	Maximum		$\sim$	
				Port F		DMX Port	t			~	Crossfa	ade Enable				
¢										>						-
nsaction Edi	itor					ð ×	Message Viewe	er								é
estination	Propert	v C	urrent Settin	New Setting	Status		Filter:				Se	earch:			~	٩
ack PWPP		ection In		Output		to Se			-							-
ICK PWPP	Port Di	ection in	put	Output	Ready	10 58	Date		Time				Message			
							[Aug 31, 2021		:41:19]			.6.27.72: Port H				
							[Aug 31, 2021		:41:19]			.1.143.13: Port	A			
							[Aug 31, 2021	] [17	:41:19]	DMX to Con	tact Closure	2				

The main screen layout of Pathscape is shown above. At the top of the window, below the menu bar, are several small toolbars. These are the **Main Toolbar**, **RDM Toolbar**, **Vignette Toolbar** and **Security Toolbar**. By default, these are all shown.



These toolbars are movable/float-able, and can be docked on any side of the main window. Hover the mouse over the dotted grab bar on the left (when horizontal) or top (when vertical) and click and drag it to the desired location. Move it outside the main window and it becomes a floating toolbar.





The **Devices** view is the default view when Pathscape starts. The Device view displays information about the connected devices including Status, Security Domain, Device name and type, user notes, and more. There are a number of device property columns that can be shown or hidden as needed.

Sele	ct Vie	ew:	DEFAULT ~	
			DEFAULT 🔨	
Sta	itus		Consoles & Controllers	
	<b>1</b> 11	Onl	Firmware Rinnel UI	- 1
>	2)	Onl	IP Setup	
>		Onl	NSB Wall Stations Notes	
>	Ð	Onl	Pathport - Input Pathport - Output Pathport - Protocols	
>		On	Pathport - Protocols	

The **Select View** drop-down menu contains several view presets that will show relevant property columns and hide unneeded ones.

For example, when commissioning a system and setting up networking, selecting the "IP Setup" view will show all devices' IP settings, along with serial numbers, and current firmware versions. When patching gateway outputs, using the "Pathport - Output" view will show only Pathport Output ports, and relevant information, hiding unneeded clutter.

You can also customize what property columns are shown and save your own view preset for later recall. See the **Selecting Custom Views** section later in this manual.

There are three more tabs in the main window: DMX Patch, VLAN Config and Wall Stations.

The **DMX Patch** view provides a grid-type patch window for configuring systems, while the **VLAN Config** view provides information on and configuration of network VLAN properties.

The **Wall Stations** view shows a graphical layout of all Wall Stations (Vignette and NSB) on the network, providing a way to review their status, make edits and remotely trigger snapshots and zones more intuitively.

Devices DMX Patch VLAN Config Wall Stations	
Edit mode Hide Labels	
pathway Online Work Lights Green Look Purple Look All Lights ON	Image: second system         Red       Blue         White       irandmaster         Green       All Lights
	NSB 4B3S3S



## SECURITY

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

On **January 1, 2020**, California became the first state to enforce cybersecurity and IoT related legislation. Oregon, New York and Massachusetts are following suit. California's law is Title 1.81.26 "Security of Connected Devices" and mandates that we equip our products with security features that are appropriate to the nature and function of the device. By law, this encompasses all products that are assigned Internet Protocol addresses which can connect to the Internet directly or indirectly. Pathway Connectivity, a division of Acuity Brands, will only ship compliant devices regardless of the jurisdiction into which they are sold.

The law requires us to either supply a unique password for our products (see **Local Configuration Only** below) or requires the users to change the password before being able to use it (See **Creating a Security Domain** below). With Pathscape V3 and later, we provide features that protect our products from unauthorized access or use by enforcing passwords.

Pathway Connectivity does not collect or store personal information on our devices.

#### WHAT THIS MEANS TO YOU

- 1. When using products shipped after January 1, 2020, Pathscape will require a single password to allow configuration of all the devices on your network. Since the release of Pathscape V4, all Pathway Connectivity products can be upgraded to firmware version 6.x. It is suggested you upgrade your devices to take advantage of the most recent security improvements.
- 2. Products shipped before January 1, 2020, devices with version 3.x and 4.x firmware will continue to function without passwords using either Pathscape version 3 or 4.
- 3. All products shipped after January 1, 2020 may only be configured using Pathscape 4 or later.
- 4. Products shipped after January 1, 2020 cannot be downgraded to earlier password-free firmware.

Using the **Tools** > Firmware Updater dialog (see later in the manual for instructions), devices manufactured before January 1, 2020 may show newer firmware versions, but using the **Select Latest** button will not select the latest. These devices do not have a method, like a front panel, to factory default them. You can manually select the latest firmware using the **Select Firmware** button, but do **not forget the new password** as you cannot factory default them.

# We highly recommend printing the Password Recover PDF when creating a Security Domain so you can reset lost passwords.

- 5. Products that are fully configurable from the front panel can enter **Local Configuration Mode** (**Read-Only mode**). This allows them to be configured locally, but not over the network.
- 6. You will be encouraged to print or save a recovery key in case you lose the password. Do so when setting up your Security Domain. It is the **only chance** you'll get to save/print/see this Recovery Key.
- 7. If you lose the password and lose the recovery key, you will manually have to factory default each device on the network. See the resource section of the Pathway website for a comprehensive document describing how to manually factory default all our devices.
- 8. The complete network configuration may be saved without a password before factory defaulting devices. Applying the saved configuration will require a new password to be set for the network.
- 9. Configuring our devices to receive unsecured protocols such as sACN and Art-Net will require you to accept the risks. **See WARNING BOX regarding unsecured protocols below.**

By default, all Pathway Connectivity products sent and/or receive Pathway ssACN which is an authenticated method of transporting the E1.31 protocol within a Security Domain.



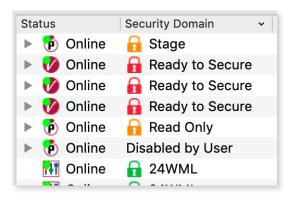
- 10. Pathway does not store personal information such as names or email addresses on our devices.
- 11. On products with a front panel display and encoder using firmware release 6.1, it is possible to opt out of the prescribed security features. See **Disabling Security** below.

#### SECURITY DOMAINS

To simplify the process of managing security on your network, Pathscape introduced the concept of a "**Security Domain**". Below we will describe how to create a Security Domain and add or remove devices from it. In the **Device** tab of Pathscape there is a column that shows you the name of the devices' domain and a **padlock icon** showing their current state.

Select View: * DEFAULT	V 🧮 Filter	:	Search:	
Status	Security Domain	Name	Туре	IP Addr
> 현 Online	🔒 Studio	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	10.1.139.227
> 현 Online	🔒 Studio	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	10.6.27.72
> 현 Online	🔒 Ready to Secure	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.79.235
> 현 Online	🔒 pathway	[blank](10.0.84.106)	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.84.106
> 🔽 Online	🔒 pathway	[blank](10.30.132.120)	VIA 16-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.30.132.120

There are several different ways a device can appear in the **Security Domain** column.



# RED PADLOCK - 🖬 "Ready to Secure" device (previously "Unsecured")

Prior to Pathscape version 4.1, this was shown as "Unsecured".

Any device shipped after **January 1, 2020** will have version 5 or later firmware which includes security. These devices will report their type, name and firmware version **only**. All other properties cannot be read until you add them to a Security Domain (see below on creating domains).

# AMBER PADLOCK - 🔂 "Other Domain" name showing device

Devices that have been added to a security domain will appear with an amber padlock. These devices will allow you to read all their properties and even save a show file with the network setup, but the properties are Read-Only. You will have to login to the domain to set any properties. (See **Login procedure** below.)

### AMBER PADLOCK - 6 "Read Only" (previously "Locally Secured")

Prior to Pathscape version 4.1, this was shown as "Locally Secured".

**Read Only** means the front panel was used to create a unique (and hidden) password to allow front-panel-only configuration. To gain read/write privileges with Pathscape, you **must Reset Security** settings from the front panel and then add it to the Security Domain using Pathscape.

## GREEN PADLOCK - 🖬 "My Domain" shows devices in the current domain

Once you have logged into a Security Domain with a password, any device in your domain will appear with a green padlock and all their properties will be Read/Writable.



# NO PADLOCK - "Disabled By User" – Firmware version 6.1 or later - rack-mount devices with front panel UI only

With the release of **firmware version 6.1 for rack-mount devices with a front panel display and encoder (PWPP RM P8, PWPP RM P4, VIA rack-mount only)**, it is possible to opt out of the security features altogether. This is designed primarily for the rental market where devices may be shipped to various locations for use by different end users, where Domain passwords and Recovery Keys may not be known.

Devices set to **Disabled by User** will behave like legacy devices and are fully Read/Writable by Pathscape without needing to be logged into a Domain.

For information on opting out of security features, see **Disabling Security** below.

# EMPTY SECURITY DOMAIN CELL – Firmware version prior to 5.0 - device shipped prior to January 1, 2020

If the Security Domain cell is empty, this device is using Version 4 firmware and cannot be secured. Pathscape 4 will be able to read and write properties exactly like earlier versions of Pathscape. If you upgrade to version 5 or later firmware, the device will appear with a red padlock and you will need to add it to a domain before you can use it.



### **CREATING A SECURITY DOMAIN**

- After starting Pathscape, the online devices will populate the Device View.
- Choose the Security Domain view from the Select View dropdown



• Each device running V5 or later firmware will have a **Red "Ready to Secure"** value in the **Security Domain** column.

Status		Security Domain	Name	Туре
>	현 Online	🔒 Ready to Secure		Pathport 8-port Rack-mount
>	현 Online	🔒 Ready to Secure	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount
>	🕑 Online	🔒 Ready to Secure	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount

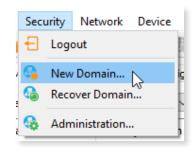
 NOTE: Rack-mount Pathport Gateways and VIA Switches running V6.1 firmware or later will show a Security Mode screen on the front panel LCD.

Security Mode	<u>Wait for Pathscape to Secure</u>
Wait for Pathscape to Secure Local Configuration Only Disable Security	Serial # : PPXXXXXXX MAC : XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX <back></back>

- No action is required here in order to add the device to Pathscape. Clicking the encoder knob to select Wait for
  Pathscape to Secure will show the device Serial Number and MAC Address, in cases where this may be helpful for
  device identification.
- If you want to configure your devices only via the front panel, choose **Local Configuration Only**. If you prefer to opt out of security and the needs for passwords on these devices, choose **Disable Security**.

See the individual devices' manuals for further explanation of these options.

- If your devices have old firmware, you may update them to current firmware by going to the **Tools** menu in Pathscape and selecting **Firmware Updater**. Select the devices to upgrade, and choose **Select Latest**, then **Send Firmware**. (See the **Upgrading Device Firmware** section for more detail). The devices will go offline and come back with a **red padlock**.
- From the Security menu, choose 🙀 New Domain.





Pathway Security Domain			?	×
	New Security De	omain		
Path	Enter a new Security Doma security domain at any one	ain name and create <i>Admin</i> and <i>User</i> passwords. You can only be logged i e time.	nto a sin	gle
scape	Domain Name:	StudioB		
Etrolez Nyst WAS with False, 42 WAS with False, 42	Admin Password:	•••••		
Red VINI2 VIAI2 Philipson Viai Bilane Alak Philipson Viai Bila Colonay 112 Alak Antonio Viai Bilane Alak Antonio Viai	Retype Admin Password:	•••••		
Online (path-ony Girch Cill     Online (path-ony Rock 101)     Online (path-ony Rock 101)     Online (path-ony Rock 101)	User Password:	•••••		
> 9 Online in pathony 11 > 9 Online in pathony 11 9 Online in pathony > 9 Online in pathony	Retype User Password:	•••••		
Boline is pathony     Soline is pathony     No. Soline is pathony     No. Soline is pathony     Olice is pathony     Olice is pathony     Colone is pathony     Colone is pathony	🗌 💸 Show Text			
Desilotier				
		Next > Cancel	Help	

- Enter the new Domain Name and Administrator and User passwords, then click Next.
  - The **Administrator** can change passwords, change the Security Domain's name, factory default devices, manage Device Restore Points and add or remove devices from the domain.
  - The **User** can change device properties and save and restore show files, but cannot change domain passwords, factory default devices or add/remove devices. There is one User account password for all users.
- Add all the Ready to Secure devices on your network by checking the top checkbox labeled "Ready to Secure" and then click Next. If you wish to add some but not all devices to this domain, click on the checkbox next to each device you'd like to add, and then click Add Devices.

Pathway Security Dom	nain				?	×
	vices you want to add to		ain. Only devices that support Secu in order to complete the domain crea			2
Security Domain: Stu	udioB					
Security Domain	Name	IP Addr	Туре	Serial #		
	Rack PWPP DIN P2	10.0.79.235	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	120459		
	Rack PWPP RM P4	10.1.139.227	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount			
	Rack PWPP RM P8	10.6.27.72	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	500200		
			Cancel < B	ack Next >	H	elp

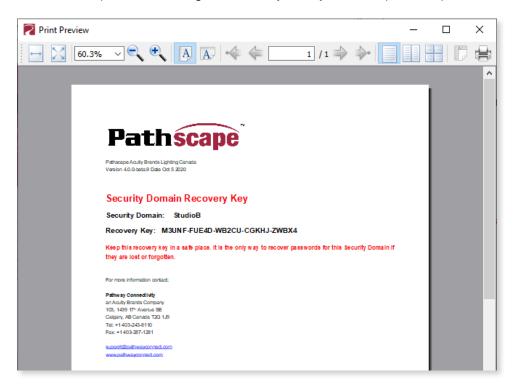


• The next window will show the **Recovery Key**. This key will allow you to recover Security Domain access should the passwords be lost or forgotten.

It is extremely important to keep a record of this Recovery Key, as this is the only time it will be shown to you. Print the Recovery Key.

🛜 Pathway Security Domain		?	×
	Recovery Key		
Path	Print or copy this Recovery Key and keep it in a safe place. This key is the only way to recover the paths security domain if they are lost or forgotten. Each Security domain has its own unique recovery l		; for
Scape	Security Domain: StudioB Recovery Key: M3UNF-FUE4D-WB2CU-CGKHJ-ZWBX4		
Red VIRU III III Red VIRU IIII IIII Red Ream Annual IIII Red Ream IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Print		
Se Online Al pathway Rock 101     Se Online Al pathway Rock 101     Se Online Al pathway Rock 1     Se Online Al pathway	☐ I have saved the Recovery Key		
1 Borne ill parter 9 Orie il parter 1 Orie il	Print this recovery key and keep it in a safe place. Once you leave this page, you will n to see this key again.	iot be a	ble
Datation			
	< Back Finish Cancel	Help	

• Clicking the **Print** button will open a Print Dialog, from which you may choose a printer to print to.



• You may also right-click on the Recovery Key, then **Select All** and **Copy** the key to the clipboard and store it in a safe place.



Security Domain:	StudioB		
Recovery Key:	M3UNF-FUE4D-WB2CU-CGKHJ-ZV	RV/	
		Сору	Ctrl+C
	Print	NJ	
		Select All	Ctrl+A

 In order to proceed, you must click the checkbox acknowledging you have printed or saved the Recovery Key in some way.

Managers of the facility should store this key in a safe place, keeping in mind that anybody with this key can change both the Administrator and User passwords at any time.

Print
saved the Recovery Key afe place. Once you leave this page, you will not be able

Click Finish and the window will close, and the devices will be added to the domain. The devices will have an **amber** padlock and their properties will be read-only.

Status	Security Domain	Name	Туре
> 현 Online	🔒 StudioB	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount
> 현 Online	🔒 StudioB	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount
> 현 Online	🔒 StudioB	Rack PWPP DIN P2 나	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount

• To configure the devices, you must log in to the domain **as a user** by pressing the **±** Log In button in the toolbar. **Note**: The **Security Toolbar** option under the **Window** menu must be checked.



You can also click on the **Security** menu and select the ڬ Log In menu item.



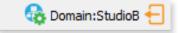


• Enter the User password for the Security Domain that was just created, and click Finish.



As security parameters are verified, the amber padlocks will turn **green** and the properties of those devices will be read/ writable.

Once logged into a domain, the **Eug In** button will change to the **Eug Out** button, and the name of the domain currently logged into will appear next to it.





#### **ADMINISTERING A DOMAIN**

To administer a domain, click on the Administration button on the Security Toolbar, or click the Security menu and select Administration.

	Secu	irity	Network	Device
	Ð	Logo	out	
Domain:pathway 🗧	<b>G</b>	New	Domain	
Enables administration methods for security domains.	6	Reco	over Domain	n
	6	Adm	inistration	

Enter the **Admin** password for the Security Domain, and the **Domain Administrator Utilities** window will appear.

🛜 Pathway Security Domain		? ×
	Domain Administration Utilities	
Path	Security Do	omain: StudioB
	Manage Security Domain	
ŚGąpę	Domain Management	Devices in Domain
Mark Bang Charles Char	Change Passwords	Add
Conception of particular descent of the second	Change Domain Name	Remove
> ♥ Online in patienty > ♥ Online in patienty > ♥ Online in patienty > ♥ Online in patienty > ♥ Online in patienty	Manage Devices	
> 10 Crisina 🔐 pathway < Surrowskina Taliker	Factory Default	Device Restore Points
Destinister	Factory Default	🎇 Store
		Recall
	Can	cel < Back Finish Help

The Domain Admin Utilities window is broken down into to main sections, Manage Security Domain and Manage Devices.

#### MANAGE SECURITY DOMAIN

This section is broken down further into functions that relate to **Domain Management**, including Domain Name and Passwords, and **Devices in Domain**, which allows you to add and remove devices in the Domain.

Manage Security Domain						
Domain Management	Devices in Domain					
G Change Passwords	Add					
G Change Domain Name	Remove					



#### DOMAIN MANAGEMENT

#### **ENANGE PASSWORDS**

If your staffing changes, it is a good idea to change the passwords on the domain. Click this button to change the current Security Domain Admin and User passwords. **All devices should be online when you change the password.** 

🛜 Change Security Domain Pa	sswords		?	×
	Change Passwo	rds		
Path	Enter new <i>Admin</i> and <i>User</i> security domain.	passwords fo	or the cur	rent
SCALDER CONTRACTOR	Domain Name: Admin Password: Retype Admin Password: User Password: Retype User Password: Show Text	StudioB		
Existen	✓ Change	Passwords	🚫 Car	ncel

Once you have entered both Admin and User passwords, click the **Change Passwords** button to confirm the changes.

Note: Changing the domain passwords does not generate a new Recovery Key. The original key is still valid, as it is only generated at the time of the Domain's creation.

Note: If some devices are offline and you change the password, when those devices come back online, they will coincidently have the same domain name, but will be using the old password. When logging in, there will be two domains with the same name.

Security Domain Name:	pathway (12) 🗸
Password:	pathway (12) StudioB (1) StudioB (3)
🗌 🔇 Show Text	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

You will have to remove the devices on the old domain, then add them to the new domain using the new password. You can remove them using the Remove button in the Domain Administration Utilities menu (see below for details).

The number in parentheses after the domain name is the number of devices that are in that domain. In the example above, there are 12 devices in the "pathway" domain.

This will help you identify which is the old domain. Log into the old domain using the old password and remove the devices. When they come back online, they will appear as **Ready to Secure**. Add them to the new domain using the new password.



#### CHANGE DOMAIN NAME

Click this button to change the name of the current Security Domain.

🛜 Change Security Domain Na	me		?	×
	Change Doma	in Name		
Path	Enter new <i>Domain Name</i> domain.	for the current	t security	
SCALDER STATE	Current Domain Name: New Domain Name:	StudioB		
	✓ Change Do	main Name	🚫 Cano	el

Enter a new name for the current domain, and click Change Domain Name.

The window will close, and you will be logged out of the current domain, and the Domain Name will be changed to the new value. You will have to log into the Domain again to make any further changes.

Note that changing the domain name **does not** generate a new Recovery Key. The original key is still valid, as it is only generated at the time of the domain's creation.

#### **DEVICES IN DOMAIN**

### 樳 ADD

Clicking on this button will bring up the **Add Devices** window, where Ready to Secure devices can be added to the current Security Domain.

nterional contraction and the security Domain 🛛 🔁					×
Security Domain: pathwa	у				
Security Domain	Name	IP Addr	Туре	Serial #	
	Rack PWPP DIN P2 Rack PWPP RM P4		Pathport 2-port DIN-mount Pathport 4-port Rack-mount		
	Rack PWPP RM P8		Pathport 8-port Rack-mount		
<					>
			✓ Add Devices	🚫 Car	ncel

Click on the checkboxes next to the devices you want to add to the Domain, and click the **Add Devices** button. To add all the listed devices, click the top checkbox next to "Ready to Secure" which will auto-check all the devices' checkboxes.



### REMOVE

Click this button to remove devices from the current Security Domain.

Remove Devices	from Security Doma	in			?	×
ecurity Domain: 9	StudioB					
Security Domain	Name	IP Addr	Туре	Serial #		
✓ ✓ StudioB	]					
~~ 🗹 현	Rack PWPP DIN P2	10.0.79.235	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	120459		
🗹 🔁	Rack PWPP RM P4	10.1.139.227	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	201347		
🗹 🔁	Rack PWPP RM P8	10.6.27.72	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	500200		
<						>
				_	_	
			Remove Dev	ices	Can	cel

Click on the checkboxes next to the devices you want to remove from the Domain, and click the **Remove Devices** button. To remove all the listed devices, click the top checkbox next to the Domain Name which will auto-check all the devices' checkboxes.

The devices will then be removed from the Security Domain, and will appear as **Ready to Secure**. The devices can then be added to another domain as needed.

**Note**: When a device is removed from a domain, a window will appear reminding you that any active Network DMX levels will be held by that device until a new security mode is selected.

🛜 Removing devices from domain			
	Devices removed from domain will hold DMX until a new security mode is selected		
	OK		

If all devices in a domain are removed from the domain, that domain is then deleted. This action cannot be **undone.** If you remove all devices from a domain and then want to add devices back to that domain, you will have to create a new domain with the same name, copy down the new Recovery Key, and add those devices again. **NOTE**: The original Recovery Key is now useless.



#### MANAGE DEVICES

This section is broken down further into functions that relate to **Factory Defaulting** devices as well as setting or restoring **Device Restore Points**.

Davisa Dastava Dainta
Device Restore Points
A Stars
🐔 Store
to Recall

#### FACTORY DEFAULT

#### FACTORY DEFAULT

If you want to clear the settings of a device and return it to the factory defaults, click **Factory Default**.

Note that only devices in the Security Domain shown in this dialog box will be available to be defaulted. For devices running firmware V4 or below or devices that opted out of security, select the device and choose Factory Default in the Device menu.

Search the Pathway website for Factory Defaulting Ethernet Devices for detailed instructions.

Factory Default	Domain Devices				? ×
ecurity Domain:	StudioB				
Security Domain	Name	IP Addr	Туре	Serial #	
V StudioB	.)				
	Rack PWPP DIN P2	10.0.79.235	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	120459	
🗆 🔁	Rack PWPP RM P4	10.1.139.227	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	201347	
🗆 🔂	Rack PWPP RM P8	10.6.27.72	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	500200	
<					>
Wipe Device Rest	ore Points		✓ Factory Def	ault	Cancel
j mpe bevice Keso	ore rounds			duit	Caricer

At the bottom of the window, you may optionally **Wipe Device Restore Points** from all checked devices. See below for details on Device Restore Points.

#### **DEVICE RESTORE POINTS**

With the release of firmware V6.0, certain Pathway products (Rack-mount VIA and Pathport models, Pathport DIN-mount 4-Port Gateway, eLink and Vignette Clock) will support Device Restore Points.

Creating a Device Restore Point saves the device's current configuration and settings to its internal memory, for later recall. This differs from a Pathscape show file, in that the show file is saved on a PC running Pathscape.



## 🇱 STORE

Click this button to open the Create Restore Point window.

Create Device Re	store Point				?	×
ecurity Domain: S	itudioB					
Security Domain	Name	IP Addr	Туре	Serial #		
- Tri 🔁 🔂	Rack PWPP RM P4	10.1.139.227	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	201347		
🗆 🔁	Rack PWPP RM P8	10.6.27.72	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	500200		
<						>
			✓ Create Device Restore P	Point	🛛 Can	cel

Click the checkbox next to each device on which you'd like to create a restore point. To check all devices, click the topmost checkbox. Click **Create Device Restore Point** to confirm.

Note that if there are no connected devices that support this feature, this button will be grayed out.

## to RECALL

Click this button to open the **Recall Restore Point** window.

2	Recall Device Res	tore Point				?	×			
Se	Security Domain: StudioB									
	Security Domain	Name	IP Addr	Туре	Serial #					
		Rack PWPP RM P8	10.6.27.72	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	500200					
				Recall Device Restore	e Point	🚫 Cano	cel			

Click the checkbox next to each device on which you'd like to recall its restore point. To check all devices, click the topmost checkbox. Click **Recall Device Restore Point** to confirm.

Note that if there are no connected devices that support this feature, this button will be grayed out.



### **RECOVERING A DOMAIN**

If you lose the Administrator password (or it was maliciously changed without your consent), you can recover the domain, retaining its configuration and set new passwords.

• From the menu, choose **Security** > <sup>Co</sup> **Recover Domain**.

Secu	urity Network Device		Device
Ð	Logout		
G	New Domain		
6	Recover Domain		
6	Administration		

• The **Reset Device Security** window will open.

🛜 Pathway Security Domain		?	×
	Reset Device Security		
Path	Enter the recovery key for the selected security domain.		
Scape	Security Domain: StudioB (4) V		
The Street Spectra Spe	Recovery Key:		
Owner         Owner <th< td=""><td>Entering the Security Domain Recovery Key will allow you to reset the Admin passwo selected domain.</td><td>ord for t</td><td>:he</td></th<>	Entering the Security Domain Recovery Key will allow you to reset the Admin passwo selected domain.	ord for t	:he
	Next > Cancel	Help	)

• Type in the 25-digit **Recovery Key** and press **Next**.

Security Domain: StudioB (4) V	
Recovery Key:           2C4AY         -         Y3XGA         -         P2ZGX         -         94	DCP7 - 79E73
Entering the Security Domain Recovery Ke selected domain.	y will allow you to reset the Admin password for the



• Type in a new Administrator Password, and click Finish.

Pathway Security Domain			?	×
	Change Passwo	ords		
Path	Enter a new Admin passwo	ord for the current security domain.		
	Domain Name:	StudioB (4)		
SEalhe	Admin Password:	••••		
5 1945 with Files, 40 65 V/H 10 1943 0 Red V/H12 1942 2	Retype Admin Password:	••••		
Mark         Mark           0         0 </td <td>🗌 🗞 Show Text</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	🗌 🗞 Show Text			
		< Back Finish Cancel	Help	

• Now you can log into the **Domain Administration Utilities** Panel using the new Admin password you just specified. At this point you can set a new user password as well, using the **Change Passwords** button, as explained above.

🛜 Change Security Domain Pa	sswords		?	×
	Change Passwo	rds		
Path	Enter new <i>Admin</i> and <i>Use</i> security domain.	rpasswords fi	or the cu	rrent
Scane.	Domain Name:	StudioB		
Dokrive Wolden Face of	Admin Password:	•••••		
Tools VIR 10 WA30 Rock VIR12 WA32 Rock Renew status with	Retype Admin Password:	•••••		
Colore in performant Vial IAE Determing 12 Colore in performant Vial Contenuity Elder Colore in performant Vial All	User Password:	••••		
So Online of pathway Rock 101     So Online of pathway Rock 101     So Online of pathway Rock 1     So Online of pathway 10      So Online of pathway	Retype User Password:	••••		
1 Solar 2 peters Solar 2 peters 2	🗌 💸 Show Text			
Securitor Editor Desization				
	✓ Change	Passwords	🚫 Ca	ncel



### **RETAINING DEVICE SETTINGS FROM UNKNOWN DOMAINS**

In the unlikely event that you don't know the password of a Security Domain, but you'd like to retain all its configuration, try the following:

Without logging in to a Domain, all devices that appear with amber padlocks are **read-only**. Save a show file, and the configuration of all devices is saved. You can then factory default the devices using the prescribed method.

See the Pathway website, under **Support > Reference Articles > Factory Defaulting Ethernet Devices** for detailed instructions.

Once they reappear in Pathscape as **Ready to Secure**, add them to a Security Domain and log in. Once all devices appear with a **Green Padlock**, open the show file and **Send All Transactions** to restore the network configuration and patch.

## USING OLDER VERSIONS OF PATHSCAPE WITH NEW DEVICES

If you use Pathscape 1 or Pathscape 2 with devices shipped after **January 1, 2020 (Version 5 firmware or later)**, you will not be able to configure them. **You must use Pathscape 4 or later**. As a reminder, the device label will appear in the earlier versions of Pathscape as "**Use latest Pathscape PC software to secure**". Other properties will be shown correctly, but any attempts to change them will fail.



## LOCAL CONFIGURATION ONLY - Using rack-mount VIA Switches, rackmount and handheld Pathport Gateways, and eLink without Pathscape

As they have a front panel user interface, the rack-mount Pathport Gateways can be configured as simple Input/Output gateways using standard universes without the need for Pathscape. Enter **Local Configuration** mode by selecting **Local Configurat** 

This menu is shown upon bootup when no Security Mode has been set, i.e. when first received from the factory, or when the device has been factory defaulted or had its Security settings reset.

Security Mode

Wait for Pathscape to Secure Local Configuration Only Disable Security

Local	Configuration	Only
	Cancel	
Local	Configuration	Only

- From the **Security Mode** menu shown on the LCD, turn the encoder to select **Local Configuration Only**. In the submenu, confirm by selecting **Local Configuration Only** again. You will then have full access to the menus.
- In Local Configuration / Read Only mode, **Pathway ssACN** (Secure sACN) is not available. To use other standard (unsecured) protocols, you **must manually enable them**.

In the **Protocol Support** menu, select the **Allow Unsecured RX** and choose **Accept the Security Risk** to enable unsecured protocols. **NOTE**: If you've disabled security (See **Disabling Security** below) the **Allow Unsecured RX** option is not available.

- Enable RX on the protocols you want to receive.
- On each port, set **Port Direction** to Input or Output and patch a standard universe (i.e., UNIV 1).

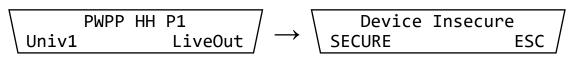
# WARNING ABOUT UNSECURED PROTOCOLS

Enabling an open protocol that does not use encryption or authentication - These protocols could be eavesdropped or spoofed by malicious parties. You are strongly encouraged to secure access to your network, both physically and technologically. To continue, you must acknowledge that you have read this statement and accept these risks.



Like the rack-mount Pathport Gateways, the Pathport Handheld model can be configured as a simple Input/Output gateway using standard universes without the need for Pathscape. Enter **Local Configuration** mode by selecting **SECURE** from the main menu.

This menu is shown upon pressing any button twice, when no Security Mode has been set, i.e. when first received from the factory, or when the device has been factory defaulted or had its Security settings reset.



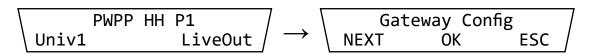
Main menu. Press any button twice to enter menu structure and see the Device Insecure screen.

- From the **Device Insecure** menu shown on the LCD, press the left button to select **SECURE**. You will then have full access to the menus.
- In Local Configuration / Read Only mode, Pathway ssACN (Secure sACN) will not function.

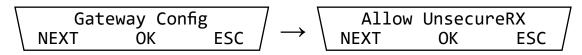
Pathway ssACN uses the **ssACN Password** to communicate with other devices on the same Domain. In Local Configuration Only mode, the device generates a random secret password that is never accessible by the user for its own "Local Domain".

The menu item for Pathway ssACN may still be displayed in this mode, and you may be able to set this item to "Enabled", but note that **Pathway ssACN will not function in Local Configuration / Read Only mode**.

- To use other standard (unsecured) protocols, you **must manually enable them**.
  - Press any button twice to enter the main menu.

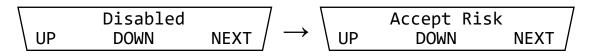


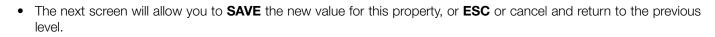
- The first menu item will be **Gateway Config**. Press the **OK** (middle) button.
- The first item shown in this menu will be Factory Default. Press the **NEXT** (left) button to go to the next menu item, **Allow UnsecureRX**, and press the **OK** button.

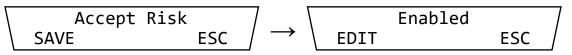


• The next screen will show the current status of the Allow UnsecureRX property. By default, this is **Disabled**.

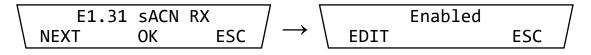
 Press the EDIT (left) button. The current value will begin flashing, and the bottom row of the LCD will show the options UP, DOWN and NEXT. Press either the UP or DOWN buttons to change the current value to Accept Risk, then press the NEXT button.





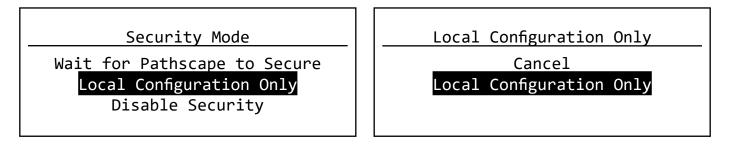


• Once saved, return to the **Gateway Config** menu and cycle through menu items to find the Receive Protocols you wish to enable: **Pathport RX**, **ShowNet RX**, **Art-Net RX**, and **E1.31 sACN RX**.

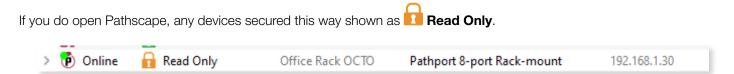


Configure the Port Direction to Input or Output and patch a standard universe (i.e., UNIV 1). See the Front Panel UI and Menu section for details on how to use the other menu functions.

As they have a front panel user interface, VIA rack-mount switches may be secured without the need for Pathscape. Even though a computer network with a PC is not being used, the cybersecurity laws still require security to ensure "bad actors" do not later change your configuration remotely using a PC.



• From the **Security Mode** menu shown on the LCD, turn the encoder to select **Local Configuration Only**. In the submenu, confirm by selecting **Local Configuration Only** again. You will then have full access to the menus.



If you want to configure or patch custom universes to this device or use a PC for further configuration, you must use the front panel to **Reset Security** settings (or **Factory Default** the device if that option is not available), then use Pathscape to add it to a Security Domain.



## **DISABLING SECURITY**

With the launch of **firmware version 6.1 for devices with a front panel display and encoder (rack-mount Pathport Gateways, rack-mount VIA switches and eLink only)**, it is possible to opt out of the security features altogether. This is designed primarily for the rental market where devices may be shipped to various locations for use by different end users, where Domain passwords and Recovery Keys may not be known.

This mode of operation is not a recommended practice. However, if the production is on a dark network with a known crew, risk assessment may be weighed against convenience.

It is only possible to disable security settings from the front panel. It is not possible to do this from Pathscape. You must perform this action from the Security Mode menu, which is only shown when no other security mode has been set, i.e. when new from the factory, or after the device has been Factory Defaulted or had its Security Settings reset.

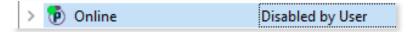
Security Mode

Wait for Pathscape to Secure Local Configuration Only Disable Security

Disable Security
Cancel
Opt Out of Security

- From the Security Mode menu shown on the LCD, turn the encoder to select **Disable Security**. In the submenu, confirm by selecting **Opt Out of Security** again.
- You will then be able to access the menus. The device will appear in Pathscape with the Security Domain shown as "**Disabled by User**".

Devices set to **Disabled by User** will behave like legacy devices and are fully Read/Writable by Pathscape without needing to be logged into a Domain.



These devices will be fully configurable, resettable and rebootable from any PC that has network access, **including unauthorized parties**.

To re-enable Security on a device that has been **Disabled by User**, use the front panel to Reset Security settings, and add the device to Pathscape as explained above.



## **PATHWAY ssACN (Secure sACN)**

**Pathway ssACN** (Secure streaming ACN) is a protocol developed by Pathway using much of ANSI E1.31, but adds a layer of authentication. This feature requires **device firmware version 6.0 or later**.

Receiving devices, like Pathport DMX/RDM gateways, share a **secret password** with known controllers in the venue, to verify the data source before driving the lighting rig. A cryptographic hash message is added to each E1.31 packet, verifying the authenticity of the source and the sequence of the data. Any invalid packets are ignored; only the correct lighting data is used during your performances.

#### If you have disabled security on a device, you will not be offered the ssACN protocol for Tx or Rx.

"Bad actors" cannot spoof a DMX source and send denial-of-service or ransomware attacks as the packets on their unsecured, un-authenticated protocols will be completely ignored by the lighting rig.

#### DOMAIN AUTO ssACN PASSWORD

When devices are added to a Security Domain, Pathscape generates a secret **Domain Auto ssACN password**, and creates transactions to send this data to each device in the domain. Each Security Domain will have a unique secret Domain Auto password created for it.

Destination	Property	Current Setting	New Setting	Status
Rack PWPP RM P4	Domain Auto Password	•••••	•••••	Ready to Send Changes.
Rack PWPP DIN P4	Domain Auto Password			Ready to Send Changes.

**NOTE**: these transactions will also appear for devices **already** part of a domain, after upgrading those devices to firmware version 6.0 or later.

**NOTE** that the **Domain Auto** password is **NOT** the same as the **Domain** password. Recall that the Domain password is the password **you chose** when creating the domain, used for logging in. Pathscape generates the Domain Auto password based on an algorithm. It is **NOT** possible to uncover the "•••••••" and see the value of the password, however all devices on the domain know what it is. This is how the authentication is possible.

#### CUSTOM ssACN PASSWORD

While in most scenarios the Domain Auto ssACN password will be all that is required, it is possible to specify your own custom ssACN password. See below for details on how to set custom TX (Transmit) and RX (receive) passwords.

This is useful in a few situations:

- If you need to send DMX data across different Security Domains: specify a custom ssACN TX password, and enter the same password on the receiving devices under ssACN RX passwords. The receiving devices will then be able to authenticate that data. Domain Auto passwords, as noted above, are unique per Domain, and will work only with devices on the same domain.
- If you have a network with multiple consoles: specify a different TX password for each console, and set the appropriate receiving devices to receive only one password or the other, effectively having them "listen" to traffic from the desired console only.



There may be other situations where a custom ssACN password is useful, but we recommend using the Domain Auto password for most systems unless you have unique requirements like the above.

If your console does not support Pathway ssACN and you still want to take advantage of the protocol's security features, consider inserting an eLink between the guest console and your installed network to wrap the generic sACN data for the Security Domain.

### CHOOSING PATHWAY ssACN AS NETWORK PROTOCOL

To use Pathway ssACN and ensure the security of the entire network, you must specify all relevant devices to use Pathway ssACN.

In the relevant devices' base device properties, there are two sections called **Network DMX Receive Protocols** and **Network DMX Transmit Protocol**.

Network DMX Re	ceive Protocols		
Pathway ssACN	$\checkmark$		
	Manage RX Passwords		
Priority Support	Enabled	~	
Allow Unsecured R)	(		
Art-Net (Unsecured	Art-Net (Unsecured)		
E1.31 sACN (Unsec	E1.31 sACN (Unsecured)		
Pathport (Unsecured)			
ShowNet (Unsecure	ed)		
Network DMX Tr	ansmit Protocol		
Transmit Protocol	Pathway ssACN	~	
ssACN Password	Domain Auto	~	

These are the same sections where you would specify your devices to use Network DMX protocols like E1.31 sACN or Art-Net, for example.

In the **Network DMX Receive Protocol** section, simply check the Pathway ssACN checkbox. We recommend unchecking the Allow Unsecured Protocols checkbox, if previously checked, since end devices can receive **both** ssACN and unsecured protocols if left checked.

Network DMX Receive P	rotocols
Pathway ssACN	
	Manage RX Passwords

This will ensure the receiving devices will only accept authenticated Pathway ssACN.



For Choreo & Cognito, navigate to the Input/Output page and scroll to the DMX Input section.

<b>C</b> 1	Edit Properties			Ω
System	Input Protocol			
	Ľ	Pathway ssACN		Lock
Network	Universe	1	^ Ⅲ	
Input/Output	Memory Page	Fireplace	~	
Rooms	Memory Offset	1	^	
NSB	Mode	Slider	^	
Wall Station Mode				
Upgrade				Apply
Software		DMX Input Contact Input 1		
Show File				Exit

Under the Input Protocol field, select Pathway ssACN.

#### NOTE: Cognito and Choreo can only use the Domain Auto password.

In the **Network DMX Transmit Protocol** section, **Pathway ssACN** is simply added to the drop-down menu list of available TX protocols. Choose **Pathway ssACN** from the drop-down menu.

Network DMX T	ransmit Protocol
Transmit Protocol	Pathway ssACN 🗸
ssACN Password	Pathport Art-Net Strand ShowNet
Advanced Prop	E1.31 sACN Pathway ssACN

Once you select Pathway ssACN, the ssACN Password drop-down menu will appear.

ssACN Password	Domain Auto	$\sim$
	Domain Auto	
	Custom	5

Specify here whether the device should use the generated **Domain Auto** password (default), or a custom user-set password.

If you choose **Custom**, the **ssACN TX Password** field will appear.

Network DMX Tra	nsmit Protocol	
Transmit Protocol	Pathway ssACN	$\sim$
ssACN Password	Custom 🗸 🗸	<del></del>
ssACN TX Password		<del></del>
	- · · · · ·	



Enter a custom ssACN TX password for the device here. **NOTE**: this must be done on every device you wish to transmit a custom ssACN password with.

System Pathport Universe Offset Off Network Artnet Universe Offset Off Input/Output E1.31 sACN Universe Offset Off Rooms Pathway ssACN Universe Offset 24 NSB KiNet Universe Offset Off Wall Station Mode sACN Priority 100 Upgrade Apply Network DMX Software Show File

For Choreo & Cognito, navigate to the **Input/Output** page and scroll to the **Network DMX** section.

Under the **Pathway ssACN Universe Offset** field, choose the desired Universe to transmit Pathway ssACN.

#### NOTE: Cognito and Choreo can only use the Domain Auto password

More on managing ssACN Passwords below.

#### MANAGING PATHWAY ssACN PASSWORDS

In most situations, you will be using the Domain Auto password. In these cases, after configuring your devices to receive and transmit Pathway ssACN, you will not need to do any password management or further configuration.

If you are using custom Pathway ssACN passwords, you will need to tell those devices transmitting Pathway ssACN what password to use, as well the devices that are receiving it what passwords to accept.

#### **RX (RECEIVE) PASSWORDS**

Under the checkbox for **Pathway ssACN**, there is the **Manage RX Passwords** button.

Network DMX Receive Pro	otocols		
Pathway ssACN	$\checkmark$		
		Manage RX Passwords	6



Click it to open the Pathway ssACN RX Password Editor.

Pathway ssACN RX Password Editor	?	×
Domain Auto ssACN password is always accepted		
Password	Rer	nove
Domain Auto ssACN Password		
<u></u>		
Add Password		
√ Save	🛛 🔇 Ca	incel

Use the Pathway ssACN RX Password Editor to add custom passwords the selected device should accept.

To enter a new password, click the Add Password button.

Add Passw	ord	
	√ Save	🔇 Cancel

A blank entry will be added to the window.

Password	Remove
Domain Auto ssACN Password	
N	×

Double-click on the row and enter your custom password into the text field.

Domain Auto ssACN password is always accepted					
Password	Remove				
Domain Auto ssACN Password					
Custompassword	×				

To add additional passwords, repeat the steps above. To delete a password entry, click the  $\times$  next to the entry you wish to delete. To finish, click the  $\checkmark$  save button. A transaction will be queued in the Transaction Editor, which must be sent to save changes.



Destination	Property	Current Setting	New Setting	Status
Rack PWPP DIN P1	Manage RX Passwords			Ready to Send Changes

Click the **Occence** button to close the window without saving any changes or edits made.

**NOTE**: the selected device will accept any source transmitting with a password listed in the password editor window. The Domain Auto password is always accepted.

#### **TX (TRANSMIT) PASSWORDS**

Under the **Network DMX Transmit Protocol**, choose Custom under ssACN Password.

Network DMX Tra	nsmit Protocol	
Transmit Protocol	Pathway ssACN	~
ssACN Password	Custom	✓ Δ =>
ssACN TX Password	custompassword	

The ssACN TX Password field will appear. Enter the custom TX password you want this device to use.

For **CognitoPC Software**, it is possible to set up a Custom ssACN Password. Navigate to the **Input/Output** page, and scroll to the **Network DMX** section.

Custom	Edit Properties		
System	Pathport Universe Offset		Lock
	Off		LOCK
Network	Artnet Universe Offset		
	Off		
Input/Output	E1.31 sACN Universe Offset		
	Off 🦉		
Rooms	Pathway ssACN Universe Offset		
	1		
NSB	Pathway ssACN Password		
	Falliway SSACIN Password		
Wall Station Mode			
	SACN Priority		
Upgrade	100		
			./
Software			
			Apply
Show File	Network DMX		
	DMX Input	, v	Exit

In the Pathway ssACN Password field, enter the custom ssACN Tx password.



#### **NOTES ABOUT PATHWAY ssACN**

A device can only have one TX password at a time. You cannot transmit with multiple TX passwords.

However, receive devices, as shown above, can accept any number of different custom passwords. Choreo and Cognito will only receive using the Domain Auto password.

The **Network DMX Receive Protocol** and **Network DMX Transmit Protocol** properties are set on the base device and apply to all ports or subdevices. You cannot specify different protocols or passwords per port.



# **DEVICE VIEW**

Pathscape									- 0	$\times$
e Security N	letwork Device Vignet	te Tools View Help								
🖕 🖬 📲	S 🗊 🕎 🕴 🛷	I III						6	Domain:path	iway {
Devices DMX P	Patch VLAN Config W	all Stations				Properties				8
elect View: * DE	FAULT 🗸 🧮	Filter:	Search:		~	Q Rack PW	/PP RM P8			
Status	Y Security Domain	Name	Туре	IP Addr	Subdev #					^
11 Online	pathway	Choreo DIN-mount	Choreo DIN-mount	10.15.70.243			work DMX Recei			
> D Online	pathway	Desk eLink	el ink	10.30.146.58		Path	way ssACN			
> 號 Online	pathway	NSB 4B3S3S	NSB PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.8				Manage RX Passwords		
> 🖗 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Pathport 1-port DIN/Wall mount					- 11 I		
> 🖗 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.79.235			ity Support	Enabled	$\sim$	
> 🖗 Online	pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.78.211			V Unsecured RX			
> 🖗 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount	10.0.32.189			Net (Unsecured)			
> 🖗 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount	10.1.143.13		E1.3	1 sACN (Unsecure	d) 🗹		
> 🖗 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	10.1.139.227		Path	port (Unsecured)			
Online	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	10.6.27.72		Shov	vNet (Unsecured)			
> 😻 Online	pathway		VIA 16-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.30.132.120						
> 🚺 Online	pathway	NSB Gateway Slider Wall	Vignette 485 Wall Station			Netv	work DMX Trans	mit Protocol		
🛛 🚺 Online	pathway	Wall Vignette Gateway	Vignette Architectural Gateway	10.0.0.82		Tran	smit Protocol Pat	hway ssACN	$\sim$	
> 🚺 Online	pathway	Rack Vignette Clock	Vignette Clock	10.61.9.44		ssAC	N Password Dor	nain Auto	~	
> 🕖 Online	pathway	Vignette 4B3S3S	Vignette PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.12		35/10				
<						>	anced Propertie	•<		~
nsaction Editor					& × Me	ssage Viewer				8
estination	Property	Current Setting	New Setting	Status	Filt	er:		Search:	~ 0	
						Date	Time	Message		
								rightere in contestantin outcome, on in		
								/ignette 485 Wall Station Online		
							-	/IA 10-port PoE Ethernet Switch On	line	
								Choreo DIN-mount Online		
								Pathport 2-port DIN-mount Online		
							-	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount Online		
			Remove Remove All	Send Selected 🛛 🔜 Se	A ALL IN	lov 22, 2021] [16	:36:521	l ink Online		

This tab shows all devices discovered on your network or configured in the show file.

### **SELECTING DEVICES**

Click anywhere on a device row to select it and show its base properties in the Properties Pane.

				Rack PWPP DIN P2	
				Pathway Security Domain Domain Name pathway	Í
				Basic Properties	
	Ð	Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1 Pathport 1-port DIN-mount /	1
	ē	Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2 Pathport 2-port DIN-mount Rack PWPP DIN P2	
	ē	Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4 😼 Pathport 4-port DIN-mount Notes	
1	ė	Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4 Pathport 4-port Rack-mount Device Info	
				Device Type Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	
				Network Interface Ethernet 4	
				Firmware Version 6.1.6	
				Serial Number PP 120459	
				MAC Address 00:04:a1:00:4f:eb	



Double-click on the device icon or on the drop-down arrow to review individual subdevices (if applicable). Click on the subdevice row to see its properties.

ž		<i>,</i>	Y 현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port
> 👘 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	<sup>14</sup> 💮		A Out to Rig	DMX Port
> Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4			B Out to Rig	DMX Port
> 🔞 Online	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8			FOH Console	DMX Port
V (P Online					Stage Desk	DMX Port

Click on the drop-down arrow or double-click the device icon to show subdevices.

## **MULTI-SELECT DEVICES**

In the Device View, it is possible to select multiple devices in order to set multiple properties to the same value, or to review the same properties across multiple devices.

Sta	tus	Y Security Domain	Name	Туре
>	🕖 Online	🔒 pathway	Wall Vignette Gateway	Vignette Architectural Gateway
>	🕖 Online	🔒 pathway	Vignette 4B3S3S	Vignette PoE Wall Station
>	😻 Online	🔒 pathway	Server Room VIA 16	VIA 16-port PoE Ethernet Switch
>	🕖 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack Vignette Clock	Vignette Clock
>	현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount
>	현 Online	nathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount
>	현 Online	nathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount
>	현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount
>	🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount
>	현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Pathport 1-port DIN-mount / Pat.
>	🕖 Online	🔒 pathway	NSB Gateway Slider	Vignette 485 Wall Station

There are three ways to multi-select devices:

- **Click-and-drag**: Click on the first device you wish to select, and while holding down the mouse button, drag up or down to select the other devices, and release the mouse button.
- **Shift-Click**: Click on the first device you wish to select, and while holding down the **shift** key, click the last device you wish to select. All devices in between will be selected.
- **Control-Click**: Click on the first device you wish to select, and while holding down the **control** key, click additional devices. Use this method to select a non-contiguous list of devices. You may also control-click a selected device to unselect it, even if you selected multiple devices using either option above.

See below for more information on reading and writing properties when using multi-select.



## **REARRANGING COLUMNS**

Columns can be rearranged by dragging and dropping them horizontally, and sorted by clicking on the column heading. An arrow on the column heading shows ascending or descending sort order.

elect View: * DEFAULT	✓ Ξ Filter	:	Search:
Status	Y Security Domain	NamEype	Туре
> 📝 Online	🔒 pathway	Wall Vignene Gateway	Vignette Architectural Gateway
> 🕖 Online	🔒 pathway	Vignette 4B3S3S	Vignette PoE Wall Station
> 📝 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack Vignette Clock	Vignette Clock
S S Oalian	pathway	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount
> 🕐 Online	Clicking a column and drag	gging horizontally to rear	range it.
-		Name N	range it. 
	Clicking a column and drag		Туре
Status	Clicking a column and drag	Name	
Status	Clicking a column and drag	Name 😡 Wall Vignette Gateway	Type Vignette Architectural Gateway
Status           V         Online           V         Online	Clicking a column and drag	Name Wall Vignette Gateway Vignette 4B3S3S	Type Vignette Architectural Gateway Vignette PoE Wall Station

Click the Column Heading to sort the list based on that column. Click again to change the sort direction.

### **DEVICE ICONS**

With the release of Pathscape V4.0, the various device icons used in the main Device view have been updated.

Vignette family of devices (Vignette PoE Wall stations, Vignette 485 Gateways, and Vignette Clock)

Pathport family of devices (Pathport rack-mount, Wall-mount, Portable/Handheld, DIN-mount DMX/RDM Gateways)

VIA family of devices (VIA rack-mount and DIN-mount Ethernet Switches)

**NSB family of devices** (NSB PoE Wall stations and NSB 485 Gateways)

- Cognito<sup>2</sup> and Choreo devices
- eLink devices



## **CHANGING DEVICE PROPERTIES**

### **USING THE PROPERTIES PANE**

The Properties pane is the primary reporting and configuration tool of Pathscape. The options shown are dependent on selections made in the Main Window.

Each device has its own set of modifiable properties and they vary, depending on device or subdevice. Properties are modified with a variety of controls, depending on the property data type. Strings are edited using text boxes, flags are set with check boxes, and enumerated types are changed using drop down list controls.

New devices or devices that have been Factory Reset will **use their IP address as their default name/label**. It should be changed to something meaningful, such as "Stage Left Outputs", "Server Room Switch", or another useful, descriptive name.

Click on the device in the main view, and in the Properties Pane, under "Device Name", enter an appropriate name.

Image: Contine       Image
[blank](10.30.132.120) Pathway Security Domain Domain Name pathway Basic Properties
Pathway Security Domain Domain Name pathway Basic Properties
Name Server Room VIA 16-port DIN $\Delta$

When a property has been edited, but not saved, **a yellow delta icon**  $\Delta$  will appear next to it, to indicate a change has

been made. Next to it, a **Send Button** allows you to quickly save any changes to that property. You may also click the send All button at the bottom of the Transaction Editor pane to send the changes to the device(s). This is helpful if editing a large amount of properties at once.

	tus
[blank] Device Name [blank] Server Room Ready to se	send.



Once the transactions are sent and saved to the device(s), the transactions will be cleared from the list in the Transaction Editor and the field in the Properties pane will return to normal (no  $\Delta$  icon or  $\blacksquare$  button), indicating the edits have been saved.

	Basic Properties	
	Identify Device	
	Name Server Room VIA 16-port DIN	
	Notes	
> 😻 Online 🛛 🔒 pathway	Server Room VIA 16-port DIN VIA 16-port PoE E	:

#### EDITING DEVICE PROPERTIES DIRECTLY IN DEVICE VIEW

Device Properties are editable directly in the Device window itself. To edit a property, double-click it in the Device window, enter the new value, and click send All to save changes. This goes for Devices as well as Subdevices; any property that is editable in a device or subdevice's Properties pane can be edited directly in the Device window if that Property Column is shown.

>	현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount
>	🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount
>	🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount

Double-click a property in the device window to edit it

~ 🕻	🖻 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount
			A Out to Rig	DMX Port
			B Out to Rig	DMX Port
	۲		FOH Console	DMX Port
	۲		Stage Desk	DMX Port

**Note**: It is only possible to edit Properties in the main window if its text is **black**. Any property that is **grayed out** is not editable. Typically this is because the property is read-only, or because you are not logged into the Security Domain, or due to other prerequisite properties being disabled or incorrectly configured.

Status	Subdev #	Playback ID	Snapshot Start
9	A	3	1
9	А	101	N/A

In the above example, the Snapshot Start field set to 1 is editable, since its text is black. The other fields in that column are grayed out and not editable.



## **ONLINE DEVICES**

Devices that appear with a **green dot on their icon** are currently online, and their properties may be edited. A **red dotted** icon indicates communication with the devices has been interrupted for some reason, e.g. network problems, the device is rebooting, etc. A **yellow dotted** icon indicates **Limited Connection**, which typically indicates network addressing issues.

Many properties can still be set when the device has a yellow dot, such as its IP address. Once the networking issue has been resolved, you will have green dotted icons and full access to the device(s).

5	6	Online	Ω	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1
>	ð	Online	A	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2
>	۲	Limited Connection	A	pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4
>	۲	Offline	A	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4
>	۲	Offline	A	pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8
1					

## **VIEWING SUBDEVICES**

Click on the drop-down arrow or double-click on the device icon to display individual **subdevices** or **ports** and their status (if applicable). Clicking on the base device name will also display the device properties in the Properties pane for editing.

Status	Security Domain	Name	Туре	IP Addr	Subdev #
🗸 🝺 Online	🔒 pathway 📐	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount	10.1.143.13	
	6	Stage Desk	DMX Port		Α
		FOH Console	DMX Port		В
		A Out to Rig	DMX Port		С
		B Out to Rig	DMX Port		D

Example of Pathport Subdevices (DMX Ports)

Some devices, such as switches and gateways, have subdevices called "**Ports**". NSB and Vignette devices have "**Button**" and "**Slider**" subdevices. Vignette devices additionally have "**Playback**" subdevices. Subdevices may have a name as well.

Status	Security Domain	Name	Туре	IP Addr	Subdev #
🗸 😻 Online	🔒 pathway 📐	Server Room VIA 16-po	VIA 16-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.30.132.120	
<b>.</b>	43	Port 1	Fast Ethernet Capable Copper		1
<b>.</b>		Port 2	Fast Ethernet Capable Copper		2
<b>-</b>		Port 3	Fast Ethernet Capable Copper		3
<b>.</b>		Port 4	Fast Ethernet Capable Copper		4
<b>.</b>		Port 5	Fast Ethernet Capable Copper		5
-		Port 6	Fast Ethernet Capable Copper		6
-		Port 7	Fast Ethernet Capable Copper		7

Example of VIA Switch Subdevices (Ethernet Ports)

Status		Security Domain	Name	Туре	IP Addr	Subdev #
~ 🕖	Online	🔒 pathway	Vignette 4B3S3S	Vignette PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.12	
	A		Work Lights	Button		1
	8		Green Look	Button		2
	A		Purple Look	Button		3
	8		Allow Record	Button		4
	î		Red	Slider		5
	î		Green	Slider		6
	î		Blue	Slider		7
	Î		White	Slider		8
	î		All Lights level	Slider		9
	Î		Grandmaster	Slider		10
~	⊇ .			Vignette Playback		Α
	5		Working Lights	Snapshot		1
			Green Look	Snapshot		2
			Purple Look	Snapshot		3
			All Lights ON	Snapshot		4
			White	Snapshot		8
	411		Red LED	Zone		1
	48L		Green LED	Zone		2
	411		Blue LED	Zone		3
	÷11		White LED	Zone		4

Example of Vignette Subdevices (Playback, Snapshots & Zones, and Buttons & Sliders)



## FILTERING AND SEARCHING FOR DEVICES

At the top of the Devices window, there are two fields, labeled "Filter:" and "Search:".

#### FILTERING

To filter the displayed devices in the Device view, enter text into the "Filter:" box. Pathscape will then only display devices matching the entered text.

For example, to display only Pathport Gateways, enter "Pathport" into the "Filter:" field.

	Filter: Pathpo	ort	😮 Se	
	ime ^	Enter text to filt	er for in device list.	
ect View: * DEFA	AULT ~	Filter: Pathport	8	Search: NSB
atus	Security Domain	Name	nter text to filter for in device list	t. Addr
현 Online	🔒 pathway	[blank](10.0.84.106)	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.84.106
🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.78.211
🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Pathport 1-port DIN-moun	10.4.194.20
현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.79.235
🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount	10.1.143.13
🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	10.1.139.227
🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	10.6.27.72
🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount	10.0.32.189

As shown, only devices containing the text "**Pathport**" are displayed in the window. Note that you can filter based on any property. For example, you may filter based on:

- Firmware Version
- IP Address
- Device Type (VIA, Pathport, NSB, etc.)
- PoE
- Link Status
- Subdevice Number or Name
- Notes (User-defined)
- Or any other property or value contained in any of the Device View columns.

To clear the filter, click the 💟 inside the text field.

#### SEARCHING

The "**Search:**" field works in a different way. Enter some text to search for in the text box and click the Pathscape will then highlight the first device that matches the search term.

button.

Press the Sutton again to "Find Next" and highlight the next device that matches.

Search:	NSB  ] V	Q
		22



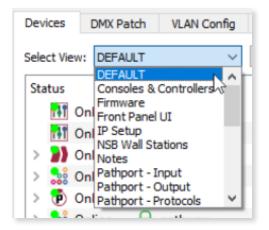
Devices DMX Pa	tch VLAN Config	Wall Stations				
Select View: * DEF	AULT V	Filter:		Search: NSB		~ 9
Status	Security Domain	Name	Туре	IP Addr	Subdev #	^
> 현 Online	🔒 pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.78.211		
> 號 Online	🔒 pathway	NSB 4B3S3S	NSB PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.8		
> 🕜 Online	🔒 pathway	NSB Gateway Slider Wall	Vignette 485 Wall Station			
> 현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Pathport 1-port DIN-moun	10.4.194.20		

Like the Filter function, you can search for text from any of the device columns.

## SELECTING CUSTOM VIEWS

Pathscape displays devices in the Device View, along with other device information, in several columns. These columns will display the device's Name, Type, IP Address, and so on. There are **dozens** of different Property Columns that Pathscape can display.

In order to keep the Device View uncluttered by Property Columns that may not be relevant to the current task, Pathscape has a custom view menu under the **Select View:** drop-down, to easily switch between different column views.



The first item in the list is the **DEFAULT** view. This is the view that is shown when Pathscape starts up for the first time. It consists of the following columns: **Status**, **Security Domain**, **Device Name**, **Device Type**, **IP Address**, **Subdevice Name** and **Subdevice #**. This is a good way to see a general overview of the network and connected devices, without overwhelming amounts of information on screen.

#### USING THE PRE-INSTALLED VIEWS

Below the default view item are several "canned" preset views that may be useful for quickly checking certain criteria across network devices.

For example, the view named "NSB Wall Stations" will show only those NSB devices and modify the layout of property columns to **Status**, **Device Name**, **Subdevice Name**, **Subdevice #**, **Device Type**, **Position**, and **Family** (Filtered on the term "NSB Subdevice"). It also changes the Device View layout from **Tree View** to **Table View**. This makes it easy to see the status of all NSB devices on the network.

There are several other view presets for easier viewing of devices or properties. Click on the Select View drop-down menu and click on one of the listed presets to see the result.

To go back to the default view, simply select the DEFAULT view at the top of the menu.



#### **USER-DEFINED VIEWS**

You can create your own custom views for your particular need. Click on the **View** menu and then select **Property Columns**. You can also right-click on any of the **Column Headings** in the main Device View window and then select **Property Columns** from there.

				A				
				Name 🔵	- Column Filter		IP Addr	Subde
Viev	v Help			[blank](10.0.84 🚢		l-mount	10.0.84.106	
0				Choreo DIN-n 🤷	Clear Filter		10.15.70.243	
2	Select View			Desk eLink	Clear All Filters		10.30.146.58	
G	Save View			Light Panel PF 🔀	Expand All	l-mount	10.0.78.211	
-				NSB 4B3S3S	Collapse All	n	10.61.9.8	
8	View Manager			NSB Gateway	comprehi	ation		
_			~	Rack PWPP DI	Save View	I-moun	10.4.194.20	
罪	Property Columns	NE		Rack PWPP DI 움	View Manager	I-mount	10.0.79.235	
-	f	hr		Rack PWPP DI		-mount	10.1.143.13	
#	F Set the viewable pro	operties	in the device view.	Rack PWPP R	Property Colun	k mount	10 1 120 227	
32	Expand All		10.15.70.39	Rack PWPP RI	Remove Colum Set the	/iewable pro	perties in the dev	ice view.
11	Copular III		10 15 70 2/2	Rack PWPP W 🧮	Resize to Contents	II-mount	10.0.32.189	

This will open the Property Columns window.

Property Columns					
Filter:		Search:	~ Q		
Category	Column Label	Description	Display		
Advanced Features	QoS	Quality of Service (QoS)			
Advanced Features	RSTP Enable	Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP)			
Advanced Properties	Art-Net Alt Map	Art-Net Alternate Mapping			
Advanced Properties	CCI Action	CCI Action			
Advanced Properties	CCI Action	CCI Action			
Advanced Properties	Device Restore Point Valid	Device Restore Point Valid			
Advanced Properties	Patch Locked	Patch Jumper Locked			
Advanced Properties	sACN TX Ver	E1.31 sACN Transmit Version			
Advanced Properties	User ID	User ID			
Basic Properties	Backlight	LCD Backlight			
Basic Properties	Clock Enable	Vignette Clock Enable			
Basic Properties	Device Name	Device Name	✓		
			✓ OK 🔇 Cancel		

There are four columns in the Property Columns window: **Category**, **Column Label**, **Description**, and **Display**. By default, the columns are sorted by Category, ascending. To change the sort method, click the desired column header until the arrow is in the desired orientation (up for ascending, down for descending).



Property Columns							
Filter:		Search:	~ <b>Q</b>				
Category	Column Label	Description	Display				
Vignette Playback State	Active Snapshot	Active Snapshot					
Vignette Playback State	# Active Zones	Active Zone Count					
Vignette Playback Properties	Allow Record	Allow Record					

Click the column heading to sort based on that column

The **Category** column separates the different properties into general categories, e.g. Basic Properties, Advanced Properties, Device Info, DMX512 Port Properties, etc. For a full list of all Property Column labels and their descriptions, see **Appendix 1: Device Property Columns.** 

The **Column Label** column lists the name or label of the individual property to be displayed, e.g. Device Name, Device Type, Serial Number, Port Direction, etc.

Like the Device window and Message Viewer, you may also **Filter** and **Search** the Property Columns window to quickly find the column property you're looking for:

- Enter text in the "Filter" field to show only Properties matching that text. Clear the filter by clicking the 🖾 inside the field.
- Enter text in the "**Search**" field and click the Sutton to find and highlight the first occurrence of that search term. Click the Sutton again to find the next occurrence, and so on.

To display the desired property column in the Device View, click in the **Display** column so that property has a checkmark 🗸 .

ilter:		Search:	~
Category	Column Label	Description	Display
Basic Properties	Device Notes	Subdevice Notes	
Basic Properties	Device Notes	Device Notes	
Basic Properties	Identify	Identify Device	× N
Basic Properties	Intensity	LED Intensity	h3*
Basic Properties	LCD Lockout	Front Panel Lockout	
Basic Properties	Name	Name	
Basic Properties	Subdev Name	Subdevice Name	✓
Clock Events	Astronomical	Astronomical	

Click again to remove the checkmark. Click the vert button to confirm changes, and the checkmark. Click the vert button to confirm changes, and the checkmark. The new columns will appear.



In the Device View, the newly selected column(s) will appear to the right of the preexisting columns. You may have to scroll the Device View horizontally to see the new column(s).

Stati	us	Y Security Domair	Name	Туре	IP Addr	Subdev #	Identify 📐
> (	🕖 Online	🔒 pathway	Wall Vignette Gateway	Vignette Architectural Gate	10.0.0.82		false
> (	🕖 Online	🔒 pathway	Vignette 4B3S3S	Vignette PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.12		false
>	😻 Online	🔒 pathway	Server Room VIA 16-port	VIA 16-port PoE Ethernet S	10.30.132.120		false
> (	🕖 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack Vignette Clock	Vignette Clock	10.61.9.44		false
> (	🖻 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount	10.0.32.189		false
> (	🖻 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	10.6.27.72		false
> (	🖻 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	10.1.139.227		false
> (	🖻 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount	10.1.143.13		false

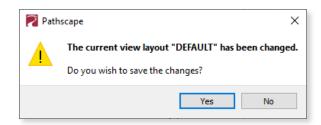
Once the new column properties are displayed, use the Pave View function to save the layout for later use (see below).

#### **MODIFYING EXISTING VIEWS**

When a View has been modified in any way, including **re-sizing the column widths**, **adding** or **removing columns**, **rearranging column positions**, or **filtering columns**, the selected View will appear with an "\*" (asterisk) in front of its name in the Select View Menu, indicating a modified, unsaved view.

Select View:	* DEFAULT VIEW	•

If you're done making changes and like your new view, remember to save it with the Save View function. If you attempt to select another view without saving the modified view, a confirmation dialog will appear.



Clicking **No** will discard the changes to the View. Clicking **Yes** will open the **Save View** dialog where you can give your new view a name.

<b>—</b>	-		Select View:	My New View	$\sim$	
🏹 Save View	?	×		DEFAULT	~	H
			Status	My New View		ai
View Name: My New Vi			S 🖪 O.	Consoles & Controlly's		L
view reame. Hy reew vi			> 🍼 On	Firmware		L
			> 🚺 Onl	Front Panel UI		L
				IP Setup		E1
				NSB Wall Stations		L
			> 😻 Onl	Notes		L
💾 Save	- Ca	ancel		Pathport - Input		Ľ
			> 🕐 Onl	Pathport - Output	×	

After saving your custom view, it will be added to the Select View menu.



#### **FILTERING COLUMNS**

To further increase a custom view's focus, you may also filter individual Property Columns. Once your desired columns are being displayed, right-click the appropriate column and click **Column Filter...** and enter some text in the field to filter the selected Column.

Status	Device Name	Subdev Name	Subdev #	Device Type	🛜 Column Filter ? 🗙
🗸 號 Online	Entrance NSB 4B2S			NSB PoE Station	
A			1	Button	Filter for Device Type:
<b>A</b>			2	Button	Button
A			3	Button	Not Empty
<b>A</b>			4	Button	Clear Filter
1			5	Slider	Clear Filter
Î			6	Slider	
> 號 Online	NSB Gateway Slide.			NSB 485 Station	
> 號 Online	Wall NSB 4B3S3S			NSB PoE Station	OK Cancel
> 號 Online	Wall NSB Gateway			NSB 485 Gateway	

In this example, we filter the "Device Type" column to display only Button devices

After entering the text to filter on, click the OK button to apply. The filtered column will then show the *icon* next to its heading, and the column will display only those properties that match.

<ul> <li>Online Entrance NSB 4B2S</li> <li>NSB PoE Station</li> <li>Button</li> <li>Un-pre</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Button Un-pre</li> <li>Button Un-pre</li> <li>Button Un-pre</li> <li>Button Un-pre</li> <li>Button Un-pre</li> <li>MSB Gateway Slide</li> <li>NSB 485 Station</li> <li>NSB 485 Station</li> <li>Un-pre</li> <li>Button Un-pre</li> </ul>	Status		Device Name	Subdev Name	Subdev #	🝸 Device Type	Position
2     Button     Un-pre       3     Button     Un-pre       4     Button     Un-pre       5     Online     NSB Gateway Slide     NSB 485 Station       6     2     Button     Un-pre       6     2     Button     Un-pre       6     3     Button     Un-pre       6     4     Button     Un-pre       6     4     Button     Un-pre	× 號	Online	Entrance NSB 4B2S			NSB PoE Station	
Image: Construction of the second		A			1	Button	Un-pressed
<ul> <li>A Button Un-pre</li> <li>MSB Gateway Slide</li> <li>NSB 485 Station</li> <li>Button Un-pre</li> <li>Button Un-pre</li> <li>Button Un-pre</li> <li>A Button Un-pre</li> </ul>		A			2	Button	Un-pressed
<ul> <li>NSB Gateway Slide</li> <li>NSB 485 Station</li> <li>2 Button</li> <li>3 Button</li> <li>4 Button</li> </ul>		A			3	Button	Un-pressed
2     Button     Un-pre       3     Button     Un-pre       4     Button     Un-pre		A			4	Button	Un-pressed
Image: State of the state o	× 🝰	Online	NSB Gateway Slide			NSB 485 Station	
A Button Un-pre		A			2	Button	Un-pressed
		A			3	Button	Un-pressed
		A			4	Button	Un-pressed
Button Un-pre		A			5	Button	Un-pressed

Device Type column is filtered to show only devices matching the text "Button"

In the above example, the "NSB Wall Stations" view was showing all NSB stations, but if we wanted to see only the Button stations, we would filter the **Device Type** column on the term "Button" to display those (sub)devices with "Button" as their type.

#### **CLEARING COLUMN FILTERS**

To clear a column filter, right-click the column and click 🔽 Clear Filter .

To clear all column filters, right-click on any column and click 🈼 Clear All Filters .

#### LIST OF PROPERTY COLUMNS

For a full list of the available Property Columns, see Appendix 1: Device Property Columns.



## **VIA SWITCH LINK SPEED AND STATUS**

For switch ports, link speed and status is also indicated by the color of the port icon.

lcon	Status
Grey RJ45 🐨	Copper RJ4: Link Down (no downstream device connected)
Blue RJ45 🕎	Copper RJ45: 1 Gigabit
Green RJ45 🕎	Copper RJ45: 100 Megabit, full or half duplex
Orange RJ45 🕎	Copper RJ45: 10 Megabit full or half duplex
Grey Fiber 🖤	SFP/Fiber: Link Down (no downstream device connected)
Blue Fiber 🖤	SFP/Fiber: 1Gigabit
Purple Fiber 🛞	SFP/Fiber: 10Gigabit

Status	Link Status	Bandwidth
🔻 ੋ Online		
<b>T</b>	Link Up 100Mbit Full Duplex	1 %
<b>•</b>	Link Down	0 %
<b>•</b>	Link Up 1Gbit Full Duplex	1 %
<b>•</b>	Link Down	0 %
<b>•</b>	Link Up 100Mbit Full Duplex	1 %
<b>•</b>	Link Down	0 %
<b>.</b>	Link Down	0 %
<b>•</b>	Link Down	0 %
<b>•</b>	Link Up 100Mbit Full Duplex	1 %
<b>-</b>	Link Up 10Mbit Half Duplex	6 %
<b>•</b>	Link Up 1Gbit Full Duplex	1 %
<b>•</b>	Link Up 100Mbit Full Duplex	1 %
1	Link Up 10Gbit Full Duplex	1%
1	Link Up 10Gbit Full Duplex	1 %

Note: to see the Link Status and Bandwidth column, choose the VIA - Link Status view or select them using the Property Columns window.





## **DEVICE NOTES**

The Notes column shows any particulars for a device or subdevice recorded by the user in the Properties pane.

	L	ight Panel PPWP DIN P2		
		Pathway Security Domain Domain Name pathway		
		Basic Properties Identify Device	DIN P2	
		Notes North Wall Light P		<u>-</u>
tatus	Security Domain	Name	Туре	Notes
> 현 Online	🔒 pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	North Wall Light Panel

Note: to see the **Device Notes** column, you must display it using the Property Columns window.



# **DMX PATCH**

ilter:					Search:						~	Find N	lext
Security Domain	Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch	Unpatched	Univ 1	Univ 2	Univ 3	Univ 4	Univ 5	
🔒 pathway	[blank](10.0.84.106)	Port A	Α	Enabled	Input	1		$\checkmark$					
🔒 pathway	[blank](10.0.84.106)	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$				
🔒 pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Port A	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		$\checkmark$					
🔒 pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		$\checkmark$					
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Port A	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$				
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Port A	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		$\checkmark$					
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Port B	В	Enabled	Input	8							
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$				
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$				
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 10							
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 10				3			
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port A	Α	Enabled	Input	2			$\checkmark$				
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$				
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port C	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 3				$\checkmark$			
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port D	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 4					$\checkmark$		
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port A	Α	Enabled	Input	7							
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$				
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port C	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 3				$\checkmark$			
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port D	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 4					<ul><li>✓</li></ul>		
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port E	E	Enabled	Output	Univ 5						$\checkmark$	
<pre></pre>							1						>

The DMX Patch window is a gridded view where patches are assigned.

## **DEVICES AND PORTS**

Pathport devices and their respective ports are listed in a pane on the left side of the tab view.

Security Domain	Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch
🔒 pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Port A	A	Enabled	Output	Univ 1
🔒 pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 1
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Port A	A	Enabled	Output	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Port A	А	Enabled	Output	Univ 1
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Port B	В	Enabled	Input	8
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 10
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 10
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port A	Α	Enabled	Input	2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port C	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 3
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port D	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 4
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port A	А	Enabled	Input	7
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port C	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 3

The **Security Domain** is shown in the first column, followed by the **Device Parent** and the Subdevice **Name** (port name) and **Subdev #** in the next two columns.



**NOTE**: You must be logged into the Security Domain to change settings on ports. If you are not logged into the device Security Domain, the **padlock icon in the Security Domain cell will be yellow**, and the rows corresponding to that device will be **grayed out**. You will be unable to click on them and change properties.

Security Domain	Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch	Unpatched	Univ 1	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	c D	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		$\checkmark$	
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$

The above device is not part of the current security domain, so its rows are grayed out, and therefore not editable.

You can edit port names from the DMX Patch view: click on the port to highlight it, and edit the "**Subdevice Name**" field in the Properties pane.

Security Domain	Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch	Unpatched	Univ 1	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		$\checkmark$	
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$

Basic Properties	
Name A Out to Rig	Δ 🔝
Notes	

You can also double-click the Port Name in the DMX Patch view and edit it directly in the table.

Security Domain	Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	C
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Е
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	E
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	с	E
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	E

The **Subdev #** is listed in the next column, in case your subdevice names have been edited, and are missing the port number. These correspond to the physical ports on the device.

The following column is **DMX Enable**. This allows a port to be **Enabled** or **Disabled**. Double-click the cell, then click once more to show the drop-down menu, and choose **Enabled** or **Disabled**.

Device Parent	Subdev Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir
Rack 1014	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled Y	Output
Rack 1014	FOH Console	В	Disabled <sup>by</sup>	Output
n 1.4044	10.00 m	~	Enabled	A

You can also select the port and change the properties in the Properties Pane.

DMX512 Port Properties									
DMX512 Enable	Enabled	✓ Δ ⇒							
Port Direction	Output	<b>∠</b>							
DMX512 Output Speed	Maximum	Ready to Send (							

Ports that have been **Disabled** are filled in **dark gray** in the Universe columns pane.

Security Domain	Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch	Unpatched	Univ 1	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	С	Disabled	Output	Univ 1		$\checkmark$	
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$

Next to the DMX Enable column is the **Port Dir** column, which allows you to specify the direction of the selected port. Options are **Input** or **Output**. To change the Port Direction, double-click the cell, then click once more to show the drop-down menu, and select the new value.

Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch
Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output 🗸	Univ 2
Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2
Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Ria	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 1

Next to the port number is the **Assigned** column, which shows the currently patched DMX universe, for at-a-glance verification.



### **UNIVERSE COLUMNS**

To the right of the Device and Port columns are the Universe columns. This pane will scroll horizontally to show all available Universe columns.

			<b>6 1 1 4</b>	DANKE 11								Q Find N
Security Domain	Device Parent	Name Port A	Subdev #	DMX Enable Enabled	Port Dir	Patch	Unpatched		Univ 2	Univ 3	Univ 4	Univ 5
pathway	[blank](10.0.84.106)		A		Input	1		~	/			
pathway	[blank](10.0.84.106)	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$			
pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Port A	A	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		-				
🖬 pathway	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Port B	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>				
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Port A	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2		,	$\checkmark$			
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Port A	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		$\checkmark$				
🖬 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Port B	В	Enabled	Input	8						
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$			
🖬 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$			
🖬 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 10						
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 10			l	ઝે		
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port A	Α	Enabled	Input	2			$\checkmark$			
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port B	в	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			1			
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port C	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 3				$\checkmark$		
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Port D	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 4					<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port A	Α	Enabled	Input	7						
pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port B	в	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>			
pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port C	с	Enabled	Output	Univ 3				$\checkmark$		
pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port D	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 4						
pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Port E	E	Enabled	Output	Univ 5						
2			-									

These columns are configurable using the **Add Universes** button in the bottom right corner of the window.

								Standard Universe	Display Columns	?	×
Output	Univ 8							Start Universe	End Universe	Add Ran	ge
Input	2			1				1	16	Delete	
Output	Univ 2			1							
Output	Univ 3				$\checkmark$						
Output	Univ 4					$\checkmark$	~				
	Custor	n Universe Edit	or 📿 Add	Universes	💋 Hide Un	> used Univers			√ OK	Car	

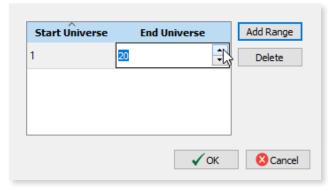


#### ADDING, EDITING OR DELETING UNIVERSES

Clicking the Add Universes button will open the **Standard Universe Display Columns** window. Use this window to configure the ranges of the Universes you are using.

To edit an existing entry, double-click on the number you wish to change.

At this point you may either enter a new number into the fields, or use the up & down arrow buttons to configure the start and end values for each Universe range.



To add a new range of universes, click the Add Range button.

Start Univers	se End Universe	Add Range	Start Universe	End Universe	Add Range
1	20	Delete	1	20	Delete
			0	0	Į
					5

The new range will appear with default values of **0** for both the **Start Universe** and **End Universe** properties.

Start Universe	End Universe	Add Range
1	20	Delete
30	40	1 7

Edit the newly inserted range as previously shown.

When finished, click the button and the specified Universes will be shown as columns in the pane on the right side of the tab view.

DMX Enable	Port Dir	Assigned	Uni	v 18	Univ 19	Univ 20	Univ 30	Univ 31	Univ 32	Univ 33	Univ 34
Enabled	Output	Univ 2									
Enabled	Output	Univ 2									
Enabled	Output	Univ 2									
Enabled	Output	Univ 2									



To **Delete** a range of Universes, click the corresponding row and click the **Delete** button.

Start Universe	End Universe	Add Range
1	16	Delete
30	40	1/2
	1	

**NOTE**: If any Universes within the range you are attempting to delete are still assigned to a port, those Universe columns will **not** be deleted.

If you try to remove a range of Universes and some of them remain after re-opening the Standard Universe Display Columns window, they are still assigned to at least one port. Unpatch the relevant ports from the Universes you want to remove, then delete them using the button shown above.

#### HIDING UNUSED UNIVERSES

If you want to clean up the Universe columns to only show the universes your system is using, click the *Hide Unused Universes* button in the bottom-right corner of the tab.

	Curt	om Universe Ed	litor	Add Universes	6 Hide Unu		
Output	Univ 4					$\checkmark$	¥
Output	Univ 3				$\checkmark$		
Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$			
	-			•			

Pathscape will then remove any standard Universes that are **not currently used**. Custom Patches will remain, even if currently unused.

#### PATCHING DMX PORTS

To patch a port to a universe, scroll the window horizontally (if necessary) to locate the universe column you wish to patch the port to. Double-click in the cell that intersects the desired Universe column and port to patch the port to that universe.

Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch	Unpatched	Univ 1	Univ 2
Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			- 🗸
Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$
Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 1		<b>√</b> ⊾	
Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 2		13	$\checkmark$
	Port Patch							
	Output Patch	h Univ 1			~	$\Delta$		

Once your selection is made, the transaction(s) will appear in the Transaction Editor. Click the send All button to confirm changes.



**NOTE** that cells are grayed out if you cannot patch to them. This can happen because you're not logged into a Security Domain. Ports that have the direction set as **Input** cannot patch to custom universes.

ransaction Editor				8 ×
Destination	Property	Current Setting	New Setting	Status
Rack PWPP DIN P4	Output Patch	Univ 2	Univ 1	Ready to Send
				$\square$
				-0
		Remove	Remove All	d Selected 🔜 Send All
		E9 Kemove	Remove All	Send All

### **CUSTOM PATCH**

To create a custom patch for use by output ports, click the Custom Universe Editor button at the bottom of the DMX Patch window.

Output	Univ 8					
Input	2			<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>		
Output	Univ 2			<ul><li>✓</li></ul>		
Output	Univ 3				$\checkmark$	
Output	Univ 4					🖌 🗸
						>
	Custom Universe Editor		Add Universes	✓ Hide Unused Universes		

This will bring up the **Custom Universe Editor** window. To create a new Custom Universe, click the **Live** button.

🛜 Custom Universe Editor	7	?	×
Universe Name	# of Time	s Used	
New New Copy	Edit	Delet	

The Full Universe Patch Editor window will then open.



🛜 Full Universe	Full Universe Patch Editor					
Universe name:	Custom					
Universe	Priority		Remove			
		Add Universe				
		Advanced Editor				
			√ Save	<b>8</b> 0	lose	

At the top of the window, enter a name for the custom Universe where it says **Universe Name:**. By default, the field is filled with the text "Custom".

There are two buttons at the bottom of the window: Add Universe and Advanced Editor.

For simple custom patches, such as merging multiple universes, click the Add Universe button. This will add one Universe row with the following columns: **Universe**, **Priority** and **Remove**.

Universe name:	ustom	
Universe	Priority	Remove
Univ 1	High	×
Univ 1	High	×

The **Universe** column shows the source Universe, the **Priority** column the Priority (default is High) and the **Remove** column allows you to click the X to delete an unwanted entry.

To select the desired Universe, double-click on the "**Univ 1**" cell. You can then use the up and down arrows to select the desired Universe. You may also directly type in the Universe number.



To select the Priority level of the source, double-click the **Priority** cell, marked with "High" by default. You may then choose a priority level in the drop-down menu.



Universe	Priority	Remove
Univ 1	High	×
Univ 2	High High 2 3 4 5 6 7 Low	×

Once you are satisfied, click the save button. To discard changes, click the save button. You will then have another chance to save changes, or discard them.

P Universe Editor - Pathscape					
?	The custom universe "Custom" has been modified. Do you want to save the changes?				
	Yes No				

After clicking the save button, you will be returned to the **Custom Universe Editor** window. Your new Custom patch will be shown, along with any other Custom patches that have been created. Click the store button to return to the main Pathscape window.

🛜 Custom Universe Editor		?	$\times$
Universe Name	# of T	ïmes Us	ed
My Custom Patch	0		
		13	
New Copy	😡 Edit	📋 De	lete
		8 Cl	ose

The newly created Custom patch will be shown in the DMX Patch window, immediately after the "Unpatched" column and next to the first displayed Universe column.



Device Parent	Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch	Unpatched	My Custom	Univ 1	Univ 2
Rack PWPP DIN P4	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2				$\checkmark$
Rack PWPP DIN P4	FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2				$\checkmark$
Rack PWPP DIN P4	A Out to Rig	С	Enabled	Output	My Custo		V N		
Rack PWPP DIN P4	B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 2		63		$\checkmark$
	Output P		Custom Patch			✓ ∧			
	Output P		_	tom Univer			*		

To complete the patch, click the desired device port where it intersects with the new Custom patch column, and click the send All button to send the changes to the network.

Transaction Editor				5 ×
Destination	Property	Current Setting	New Setting	Status
Rack PWPP DIN P4	Output Patch	Univ 2	My Custom Patch	Ready to Send
		Remove	Remove All Send Se	elected 🔜 Send All



# COPYING, EDITING AND DELETING CUSTOM PATCHES

Once you have created a custom patch, you may wish to make changes to it, or make a copy of it and then make changes to that copy, or simply delete unneeded patches.

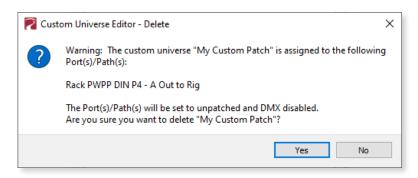
First, click the 📿 Custom Universe Editor	button.	
	🔁 Custom Universe Editor	? ×
	Universe Name	# of Times Used
	My Custom Patch	

To **edit** an existing patch, click its name in the Custom Universe Editor window and then click the button. This will open the Full Universe Patch Editor as shown above during the creation of the Custom patch. Make any necessary edits here, and click the vare button.

To **copy** a custom patch, click its name in the Custom Universe Editor window and then click the button. This will create a copy of that patch, and open the Full Universe Patch Editor. Make any desired changes here, and give this copy a new **Name**.

🛜 Full Universe Patch Editor					
Universe name: Custom Patch 2					
Universe	Priority				
Univ 1	High				

To **delete** a patch, click its name in the Custom Universe Editor window and then click the **Delete** button. If the selected patch is currently assigned to a Port, a warning dialog will appear, asking for confirmation of deletion.



If the selected patch is not currently assigned, there is **no confirmation dialog** when clicking the Delete Patch button; it will be immediately deleted.



# **RIGHT-CLICK MENU**

# **RIGHT-CLICK UNIVERSE COLUMN HEADER**

There is a right-click menu for the Universe column headers, which allows faster access to a few functions.

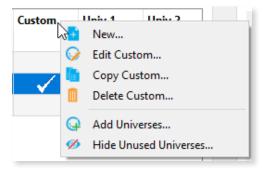
When right-clicking a standard Universe column header, the following menu is shown:



This allows you to:

- Add a New (custom) Universe, which will open the Full Universe Patch Editor;
- Create a new Custom Universe based off (Copy from) the selected Universe column;
- Add or Edit Universe columns; and
- Hide Unused Universes.

When **right-clicking a Custom Universe column** header, the following menu is shown:



This allows you to:

- Add a New (custom) Universe, which will open the Full Universe Patch Editor;
- Edit the currently selected Custom Universe;
- Create a new Custom patch based off (Copy from) the selected Custom Universe columns;
- Delete the currently selected Custom Universe;
- Add or Edit Universe columns; and
- Hide Unused Universes.



# SORTING COLUMNS

Like the Device View, you can sort the displayed items in the DMX Patch view by clicking on each column header to sort by that column. Click on the column header to begin sorting, click it again to toggle the sorting method (ascending or descending). The small arrow indicates the current sort direction.

Security Domain	Device Parent		Name	Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Patch
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4	63	Stage Desk	Α	Enabled	Output	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4		FOH Console	В	Enabled	Output	Univ 2
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4		A Out to Rig	С	Enabled	Output	Univ 1
🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P4		B Out to Rig	D	Enabled	Output	Univ 2

**NOTE**: you can also sort based on the Universe columns, if for example you want to always have ports patched to Universe 10 displayed at the top of the list, click the Univ 10 column header and sort it as needed.

Search: C Find Nex						ind Next		
Subdev #	DMX Enable	Port Dir	Assigned	niv 7	Univ 8	Univ 9	Univ 10	Uni
D	Enabled	Output	Univ 10				✓	
С	Disabled	Output	Univ 10				$\checkmark$	
н	Enabled	Output	Univ 8		$\checkmark$			
G	Enabled	Output	Univ 7	$\checkmark$				



# **ADVANCED PATCH EDITOR**

For more advanced custom patch editing, use the **Advanced Editor**. Click on the **Custom Universe Editor** button at the bottom of the DMX Patch window, then click the **New** button in the **Custom Universe Editor** window.

Output	Univ 8						
Input	2			$\checkmark$			
Output	Univ 2			$\checkmark$			
Output	Univ 3				$\checkmark$		
Output	Univ 4					<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	~
							>
	Cust	om Universe Ed	litor 😡 🖓	dd Universes	🂋 Hide Ui	nused Univ	erses
[	🛜 Cust	om Universe	Editor		?	X	
		Universe	Name	# o	f Times Use	d	
				0-1			
	🕂 N	ew 🖓 👘	Сору	💮 Edit	Dele	ete	
					🚫 Cla	100	
					w Cit	JSC	

Then click the **Advanced Editor** button at the bottom of the Patch Editor window.

🛜 Full Univers	e Patch Editor			?	×
Universe name:	Custom				
Universe	Priority		Remove		
		Add Universe			
		Advanced Editor	- <u>}-</u>		
			√ Save	🚫 Cla	se



The **Advanced Editor** window will open.

	e name:	Custom								1							
Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	^
1	1.1	High	2.1	2													
2	1.2	High	2.2	2													
3	1.3	High	2.3	2													
4	1.4	High	2.4	2													
5	1.5	High	2.5	2													
6	1.6	High	2.6	2													
7	1.7	High	2.7	2													
8	1.8	High	2.8	2													
9	1.9	High	2.9	2													
10	1.10	High	2.10	2													
11	1.11	High	2.11	2													
12	1.12	High	2.12	2													~
🗹 Dot I	Notation	Comma	nd line:													🗸 Ap	ply
lefer to	the man	ual for co	ommand li	ine usag	e informa	ation.											

The Advanced Editor will allow you to set priority on a channel-by-channel basis, as well as configure specific ranges of channels, e.g. non-contiguous ranges or small ranges of channels.

The Advanced Editor window has several columns: **Out**, and then **In** and **Pr**, repeating for a total of 8 possible input universes.

The **Out** column refers to the output of the patch, and has 512 rows, one for each slot.

The **In** column and **Pr** column work together. The **In** column is for specifying the input universe and channel, and the **Pr** column for setting the priority level of that channel, which is then patched to the output slot of the same row.

There are several ways to enter channel values.

# **INPUTTING CHANNELS AND PRIORITIES**

# ENTERING VALUES MANUALLY

If you have only a handful of channels to configure, you can enter them manually typing them directly into the table cells. By default, the syntax is: "**Universe.Slot**", i.e. "1.1" is Universe 1, Slot 1 and "1.512" is Universe 1, Slot 512.

**NOTE** if you type a single number, it will convert it to the correct universe. For example, if you just type "3" it will change to "1.3". If you type "513", it will convert to "2.1".

Double-click on a cell, and type in the channel number.

ĺ	Path:	scape												
	Universe name: Custom													
	Out	In	Pr											
	1	1.1	High											
	2	1.2												
	3													

In this example we typed in channels 1 (first row) and 2 (second row) from Universe 1

You can also click on a cell to highlight it, and begin typing directly. Press the **Tab** key to accept your entry and move two cells to the **right** (one In/Pr pair to the right); press the **Enter/Return** key to accept your entry and move one cell **downwards**. Note that the default priority when typing any value into a cell is **High**.

ĺ	Paths	scape			
	Universe	name:	Custom		
	Out	In	Pr	In	Pr
	1	1.1	High		
	2	1.2	High		
	3			ah Key	-
	4	h	5		
	5				
	6	¥ E	Inter/Re	eturn Ko	ey
	2 3 4 5	1.2	High	īab Key ∋turn Ko	

Hitting the **Tab** key **without typing** any values into a cell will move the selected cell **one** space to the right. Hitting **Tab** at the end of a row will select the first cell of the next row downwards. Note that hitting the Enter/Return key without typing a value into a cell will do nothing.



To change the way Pathscape displays the channels, the Dot Notation checkbox is provided in the bottom-left corner of the window.

ĺ	Path	iscape										
	Universe	name:	Custom									
	Out	In										
	1	1.1	High									
	2	1.2	High									
	3	1.3	High	2.3 1								
	4	2.1	High									
	5											
	6											
	7		-									
	Dot Notation Command line:											
				command lir								

By default, it is checked; which displays the channels in the "Universe.Slot" format. Uncheck this box if you prefer to see the absolute channel number (1-512 for Universe 1, 513-1024 for Universe 2, and so on).

For example, to enter Universe 1 channel 1 into the first cell, click on the cell and type in "1.1". You may also type in the absolute channel number. Pathscape will do the conversion for you, depending on the status of the Dot Notation item.

# **USING THE COPY FILL FUNCTION**

There are two "Fill Channel" functions under the right-click menu, 👯 Copy Fill and 👯 Increment Fill.

	Delete	Del							
×	Cut	Ctrl+X							_
	Сору	Ctrl+C							
Ē.	Paste	Ctrl+V							
88	Copy Fill	Ctrl+D							
<b>3</b>	Copy Fill Increment Fill	es the top m	ost chan	nel and	priority	to the ce	ls selecte	ed below	it.

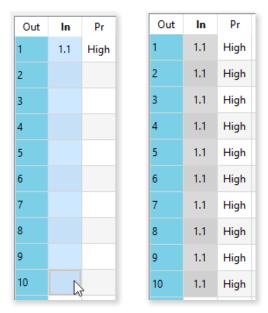
These are both useful to filling in several channels without having to manually enter them.

Both of these require at least one pre-existing value. For example, enter "1.1" in the first cell.

To extend the same channel patch to a range of outputs, select the first cell and shift-click to select a range of cells downward. In this example, rows 1 through 10 are selected.



With the selection made, right-click and select **Copy Fill**. This will copy the values from the first cell and apply them to all selected cells. If you need the same input channel to be patched to several outputs, this is a much faster method than manually entering them.



The **Increment Fill** is similar, but will increment each channel by 1. Using the same start value as the above example, but choosing **Increment Fill**, we get the following result.

Out	In	Pr
1	1.1	High
2	1.2	High
3	1.3	High
4	1.4	High
5	1.5	High
6	1.6	High
7	1.7	High
8	1.8	High
9	1.9	High
10	1.10	High

This is useful for filling in contiguous ranges of channels quickly without manually entering them.



### USING THE ADD UNIVERSE FUNCTION

Another way to input channel ranges is using the **Add Universe** box at the bottom of the window.

	_			
Univ 4	<b>÷</b>	High	•	🗸 Add Universe

This works essentially the same as the basic Full Universe Patch Editor window. Select a Universe using the up and down arrows, or type it directly into the text field, select the priority level, and click the **Add Universe** button. This will fill the first available **In** and **Pr** columns with the selected channel and priority information.

Universe	name: 🖸	Custom															
Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	^
1	4.1	High															
2	4.2	High															
3	4.3	High															
4	4.4	High															
5	4.5	High															
6	4.6	High															
7	4.7	High															
8	4.8	High															
9	4.9	High															
10	4.10	High															
11	4.11	High															
12	4.12	High	2														•
Dot N	lotation	Command														🗸 Арр	ly
Refer to t	the manu	al for com	mand line	usage inf	ormation.												
						Uni	iv 4	<b>€</b> High	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	Add Univ	/erse	Cle	ear	Bav	e	🚫 Close	2

At this point you may want to edit specific channels or channel ranges within that universe, which you can do manually or using the **Fill Channel** items.

#### USING THE COMMAND LINE

At the bottom of the window, above the **Add Universe** section, is the **command line**. This can be used to create entire patches in a single command.

20											
Dot N	otation C	ommand	line:							🗸 Appl	ly

The syntax for the command line is as follows:

#### Output Range AT Input Range [(At Equal Priority/At Next Lowest Priority)Additional Range]



This might look a little confusing but let's break it down.

Item/Character	Description
- (dash)	Used for ranges (optionally a range can have a starting value, then a dash and no ending value, if using the entire 1-512 slot range)
* (asterisk)	Used for AT
+ (plus sign)	Used to add next range at equal priority
/ (slash)	Used to delineate next lowest priority (note you cannot use the command line to specify a priority specifically)
, (comma)	Simple value separator
. (period)	Used to specify <b>Universe.Slot</b> notation
[] (square brackets)	Optional Entries

**Output Range** is the range of outputs to which we are assigning input slots. Let's use the full universe in this example (slots 1-512).

**Input Range** is the range of input slots we'd like to patch to those outputs (in the "**Universe.Slot**" format mentioned earlier). Let's use Universe 1 for this example, so our range would be **1.1-1.512**.

**AT** is an operator character, the "**\***" (asterisk).

The elements inside the **square brackets** are optional, so let's forget them for now. Our command looks like this:

#### 1-512\*1.1-1.512

Hit the enter key or click the Apply button to send the command. We should have something like this:

Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	^
1	1.1	High															
2	1.2	High															
3	1.3	High															
4	1.4	High															
5	1.5	High															
6	1.6	High															
7	1.7	High															
8	1.8	High															
9	1.9	High															
10	1.10	High															

501	1.501	High								
502	1.502	High								
503	1.503	High								
504	1.504	High								
505	1.505	High								
506	1.506	High								
507	1.507	High								
508	1.508	High								
509	1.509	High								
510	1.510	High								
511	1.511	High								
512	1.512	High								~

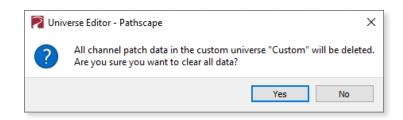
(Middle of the window not shown)

The command should have entered 1.1 through 1.512 as the Input channels in the **In** column, and filled in the **Pr** column with the value **High**.

**NOTE**: the Command Line field will highlight in **green** if the command syntax is valid, and **red** if it is not valid.

Command line:	1-512*1.1-1.512	Command line:	1-512*1.1-1.512*
	Valid syntax (left), In	valid syntax (right)	

To clear the entire patch window, click the Iter button in the bottom-right corner. A confirmation dialog will appear.



Confirm by clicking **Yes**, so we can try another command.

To add additional ranges using the same command, use the "+" (plus sign) or the "/" (forward slash) characters.

The "+" character adds the next range of channels **at equal priority** as previous, while the "*I*" character adds the next range **at next lowest priority**.

Let's try another command and add 2 ranges to the initial example; Universe 2 at the same priority (using the "+" character) and Universe 3 at the next lowest priority (using the "/" character).

Our command would now look like this:

#### 1-512\*1.1-1.512+2.1-2.512/3.1-3.512

And our Patch Window should look like:



Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	502	1.502	High	2.502	High	3.502	2
1	1.1	High	2.1	High	3.1	2	503	1.503	High	2.503	High	3.503	2
2	12	-	2.2		2.2	2	504	1.504	High	2.504	High	3.504	2
2	1.2	High	2.2	High	3.2	2	505	1.505	High	2.505	High	3.505	2
3	1.3	High	2.3	High	3.3	2	506	1.506	High	2.506	High	3.506	2
4	1.4	High	2.4	High	3.4	2	507	1.507	High	2.507	High	3.507	2
5	1.5	High	2.5	High	3.5	2	508	1.508	High	2.508	High	3.508	2
6	1.6	High	2.6	High	3.6	2	509	1.509	High	2.509	High	3.509	2
-		_		-			510	1.510	High	2.510	High	3.510	2
7	1.7	High	2.7	High	3.7	2	511	1.511	High	2.511	High	3.511	2
8	1.8	High	2.8	High	3.8	2	512	1.512	High	2.512	High	3.512	2
9	1.9	High	2.9	High	3.9	2	Dot N	lotation	Command	line: 1	-512*1.1	-1.512+2.	1-2.512

With the one command, we added:

- Universe 1, channels 1 through 512 at High priority (the original "1-512\*1.1-1.512" command)
- Universe 2, channels 1 through 512 at the same (High) priority (the "+2.1-2.512" part), and
- Universe 3, channels 1 through 512 at the next lowest priority (2) (the "/3.1-3.512" part).

In the command syntax, "range" can be any range of channels; it does not have to be the full universe of 1-512. We could change the ranges in the above example from 1-512 to 1-10 (and also change **1.1-1.512** to **1.1-1.10**, and so on for Universe 2 and 3) and we would patch only channels 1 through 10.

The command would then look like:

#### 1-10\*1.1-1.10+2.1-2.10/3.1-3.10

Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In
1	1.1	High	2.1	High	3.1	2	
2	1.2	High	2.2	High	3.2	2	
3	1.3	High	2.3	High	3.3	2	
4	1.4	High	2.4	High	3.4	2	
5	1.5	High	2.5	High	3.5	2	
6	1.6	High	2.6	High	3.6	2	
7	1.7	High	2.7	High	3.7	2	
8	1.8	High	2.8	High	3.8	2	
9	1.9	High	2.9	High	3.9	2	
10	1.10	High	2.10	High	3.10	2	
11							
12							
🗹 Dot N	otation	Command	l line: 1	-10*1.1-1	. 10+2. 1-	2.10/3.1-	3.10

The example from above with channels 1-512 changed to 1-10.



**NOTE**: if the full range of channels is going to be used (1-512), the second number is technically **not required**. For example, to specify the output range of **1-512**, we can simply drop the "512" and type "**1-**". Pathscape assumes we mean the full range of 1-512. We can do the same with the input range. Instead of typing "**1.1-1.512**" we can simply type "**1.1-**".

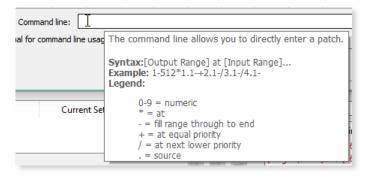
The command from the example on the previous page could then be written:

#### 1-\*1.1-+2.1-/3.1-

Which is much faster to type, but maybe a little harder to understand at a glance. Use whatever method you prefer.

Keep in mind that if we want to use the command line to patch a range of channels **less** than the full 1-512 range, the second number is **required**.

**NOTE** if you hover the cursor over the Command Line field, a tool tip will pop up with a reminder of the syntax and an example command.



# ADVANCED PATCH EDITOR EXAMPLES

See below for some more examples of using the Advanced Patch Editor.

🛜 Pati	hscape			6						?		×	į	🔁 Path	scape			5	\$					?	×
Universe	e name:	Custom		NF									1	Universe	name:	Custom		- 0							
Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	^		Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In 🔨
1	1.1	High												1	1.1	High									
2	1.2	High												2	1.2	High									
3	1.3	High												3	1.3	High									
4	1.4	High												4	1.4	High									
5	1.5	High												5	1.5	High									
6														6											<b>,</b>
<							1		1	1	>			<											>
🗹 Dot	Notation	Comm	and line:	1-5*1	-5					•	Арр	bly	1	🗹 Dot N	lotation	Comma	and line:	1-5*1	-					<b>~</b>	Apply
Refer to	the mar	nual for c	ommand	l line usa	ge inforr	mation.								Refer to	the mar	nual for c	ommand	l line usa	ge infor	mation.					
None		High	$\sim$	Add Ur	iverse		Clear	E	Save	6	Close	e		None		High	~	Add Ur	niverse		Clear	E	Save	8	Close



Command line: 1-5\*1-



													🛜 Pa	thscape				6					?		×
🛜 Patł										?		×	Univer	se name	Custom			N							
Pau	iscape			6								_	Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	^
Universe	e name:	Custom											1	1.2	High										
Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	^	2	1.1	High										
1	1.5	High											3	1.4	High										
2	1.4	High											4	1.7	High										
3	1.3	High											5	1.9	High										
4	1.2	High											6	1.5	High										
5	1.1	High											7	1.2	High										
6	1.5	High											8	1.1	High										
7	1.4	High											9	1.4	High										
8	1.3	High													_										
9	1.2	High											10	1.7	High										
10	1.1	High											11	1.9	High										
11	1.5	High											12	1.5	High										
12	1.4	High											13	1.2	High										_
		_											14	1.1	High										
13	1.3	High											15	1.4	High										
14	1.2	High											16	1.7	High										
15 <	1.1	High									>	~	17	1.9	High										
	Votation	Comma	and line:	1.*5.	1	_					Appl	v	18	1.5	High										-
Refer to						mation.					- Abbi	y	<		1			1	1					>	
None		High	× 4	Add Ur	niverse		Clear	F	Save		Close				n Comm								•	Appl	y
None				Add Of	inverse.		orear		Joave		0.030		Refer		anual for c		l line usa	ige inforr							
													Non	e	÷ High	~ ~	Add Ur	niverse		Clear	E	Save	Q	Close	:

Command line: 1-\*5-1

Command line: 1-\*2,1,4,7,9,5



🛜 Path	iscape									?	>	<	🛜 Pat	hscape									?	>	<
Universe	name:	Custom	1			4	}																		-
Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	ln '		Univers	e name:	Custom			1		1				_	_
1	1.201												Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	ln '	^
2													1	1.201	High									_	
3													2												
-													3												
-													4												
5	1.201	High											5	1.202	High										
6													6												
7													7												
8													8												
9													9												
10	1.201	High																	N						
11													10	1.203	High				ß						
<											>	~	<		1 1			1	1					>	
Dot N	Notation	Comma	and line:	1,5,1	)*201					✓	Apply		✓ Dot	Notation	Comma	and line:	1,5,1	0*201-					~	Apply	
Refer to						mation.							Refer t	the man	nual for o	ommand	line usa	ige infor	mation.						
None	\$	High	~ *	Add Ur	iverse		Clear	E	Save	8	Close		None		High	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	Add Ur	niverse		Clear	E	Save	8	Close	

Command line: 1,5,10\*201

Command line: 1,5,10\*201-

# SAVING OR DISCARDING CUSTOM PATCH

To save the custom patch, click the save button in the bottom-right corner of the window. Make sure to give your custom patch a name at the top of the window.

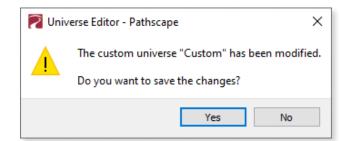
🛜 Pathscape	
Universe name:	New Custom Patch

Once saved, the save button will become grayed out, and you may exit the window by clicking the solution. Your new custom patch will be added to the DMX Patch grid.

Enabled	Unpatched	New Custom Patch	Univ 1
✓			~
~		<i>b</i>	~

To discard the changes made and exit the Advanced Patch window without saving, click the solution. A confirmation dialog will appear, giving you a last chance to save changes to the custom patch.





Click "No" to discard changes and return to the main Pathscape window. Clicking "Yes" will save the custom patch with its current name and settings.

## **USEFUL RIGHT-CLICK MENU ITEMS**

In the Advanced Patch Editor, there are several helpful functions in the right-click menu. Right-click in the main channel grid area to see the menu.

	Delete	Del
×	Cut	Ctrl+X
	Сору	Ctrl+C
Ē	Paste	Ctrl+V
88	Copy Fill	Ctrl+D
鐮	Increment Fill	Ctrl+G
<u>+</u>	Import from CSV	
Ŧ	Export to CSV	-0
	Select All Rows	
	Deselect All Rows	

**Delete** will delete any selected cells. You may also use the **DEL/Backspace** key. You can delete multiple cells by shift- or control-clicking to select multiple ranges, both contiguous and non-contiguous.

Cut will cut any selected cells for pasting elsewhere in the channel patch grid.

**Copy** will copy any selected cells for pasting elsewhere in the channel patch grid.

Paste will paste any copied/cut cell values, starting on the selected cell.

Copy Fill and Increment Fill are explained in the Using the Copy Fill Function section above.



**Import from CSV...** will import values from a Comma Separated Value (CSV) file generated from Pathscape and input them into the channel patch grid. Click this item and a **Open File Dialog** will appear. Choose a CSV file, and click the "**Open**" button.

Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Example.csv	2020-11-02 4:04 PM	Microsoft Excel C	146 KB
<i>Ы</i> 3			
me: Example.csv		~ (	CSV Format (*.csv) Open

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
3	!patch	outChannel	inChannel1	inPri1	inChannel2	inPri2	inChannel3	inPri3	inChannel4	inPri4
4	patch	1	1	1	513	8	1025	4		
5	patch	2	2	1	514	8	1026	4		
6	patch	3	3	1	515	8	1027	4		
7	patch	4	4	1	516	8	1028	4		
8	patch	5	5	1	517	8	1029	4		
9	patch	6	6	1	518	8				
40										

**CSV** Files Contents

Univers	e name	: Exam	ple					
Out	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	Pr	In	P
1	1.1	High	2.1	Low	3.1	4		
2	1.2	High	2.2	Low	3.2	4		
3	1.3	High	2.3	Low	3.3	4		
4	1.4	High	2.4	Low	3.4	4		
5	1.5	High	2.5	Low	3.5	4		
6	1.6	High	2.6	Low				
7	1.7	High	2.7	Low				
8	1.8	High	2.8	Low				
9	1.9	High	2.9	Low				
10	1.10	High	2.10	Low				
11	1.11	High	2.11	Low				
12	1.12	High	2.12	Low				

Advanced Editor fills in values from CSV File

**Export to CSV...** will export the current channel patch grid to a CSV file for importing onto a different machine. Click this item and a **Save File Dialog** will appear, enter a name for the file and click "**Save**".

Select All Rows will select all rows and Deselect All Rows will deselect them.



# VIGNETTE

Vianotto hao hath DaE V	Vall stations and 10E	Arabitantural	Cotowowo which	abara aimilar proportio	~
Vignette has both PoE V		ACCIDECIDIAL		Share similar propenie	S

Pathway Security Domain					
Domain Name	Domain Name pathway				
Basic Prope	rties				
Identify Devic	ie 🗌				
Name	Vignette 4B3S3S				
Notes					
Device Info					
Device Type	Vignette PoE Wall Station				
Network Inter	face Ethernet 4				
Firmware Vers	sion 6.1.5				
Serial Number	4000012				
MAC Address	00:04:a1:3d:09:0c				
Network Pro	operties				
IP Mode	Static V				
IP Address	10.61.9.12				
Subnet Mask	255.0.0.0				
Gateway	10.0.0.1				

# PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN



# DOMAIN NAME

The name of the Security Domain the device is currently assigned to.



# **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Proper	ties
Identify Device	
Device Name	Vignette 4B3S3S
Device Notes	

# **IDENTIFY DEVICE**

Checking this box causes device to commence identify behavior (flashing Identify LEDs).

## **DEVICE NAME**

A user-configured, soft label for the wall station or gateway. If left blank (and by default) the device name displayed will be the device's IP Address. Shown in the Device window and should refer to the device's physical location. (i.e., 'DIN Utility Room', 'South Hall').

## **DEVICE NOTES**

A user-configured text description field, shown in the Device window.

# **DEVICE INFO**

PoE Wall Station
: 4
2
1:3d:09:0c

## **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device.

## **NETWORK INTERFACE**

Shows the name of the NIC (Network Interface Card) the device is communicating to the machine running Pathscape on.

## **FIRMWARE VERSION**

Shows current operating firmware version. See the Firmware Update section on how to update the firmware. Read-only.

## SERIAL NUMBER

Factory-set unique identifier. Read-only.

## MAC ADDRESS

Factory-set hardware address. Read-only.



# **NETWORK PROPERTIES**

Network Properties				
IP Mode	Static ~			
IP Address	10.61.9.12			
Subnet Mask	255.0.0.0			
Gateway	10.0.0.1			

#### **IP MODE**

Set the IP mode for the device. Options are **Disabled**, **Static** and **Dynamic**.

**Disabled**: No IP assigned to this device.

**Static**: IP settings manually set by user.

**Dynamic**: IP settings obtained from DHCP server.

#### **IP ADDRESS**

User-set Internet Protocol address (IPv4) for this device.

### SUBNET MASK

User-set subnet mask.

#### GATEWAY

Rarely used on Vignette.

# **NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)**

Network Partner (LLDP)	
Partner Name Server Room VIA 16-port DIN	
Partner Port 1	

### PARTNER NAME

If the upstream switch supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), that device's name will appear here. Read-only.

# PARTNER MAC

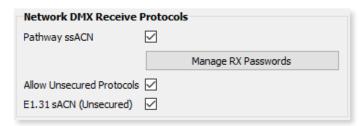
The hardware MAC (Media Access Control) address of the LLDP Partner, if applicable. This property will be hidden if the above Partner Name is displayed, as it is less useful. If the Partner Name is not able to be discover, the Partner MAC will be shown. Read-only.

### PARTNER PORT

If the upstream switch supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), the port the current device is connected to will be shown here. Read-only.



# **NETWORK DMX RECEIVE PROTOCOLS**



### PATHWAY ssACN

Check this box to enable **Pathway's Secure sACN (ssACN)**. Click the **Manage RX Passwords** button to configure ssACN Passwords. See the Security section earlier in the manual for details.

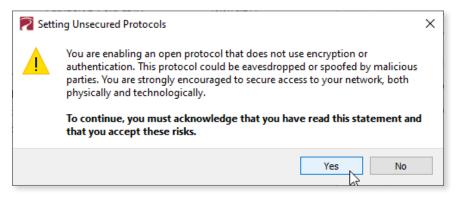
## ALLOW UNSECURED PROTOCOLS

Check this box to enable the use of unsecured network protocols. **By default, this property is not enabled**. In order to use the Vignette device with standard (unsecured) sACN, **this must be enabled**.



Enabling an open protocol that does not use encryption or authentication - These protocols could be eavesdropped or spoofed by malicious parties. You are strongly encouraged to secure access to your network, both physically and technologically. To continue, you must acknowledge that you have read this statement and accept these risks.

After checking this box and sending the transaction, a dialog will appear warning you of the above and asking for confirmation.



To continue, you must click the "Yes" button to confirm you understand the associated risks.

# E1.31 sACN (UNSECURED)

Check this box to enable the receiving of E1.31 sACN. You must check both the **Allow Unsecured Protocols** checkbox and this checkbox to use standard E1.31 sACN.



# NETWORK DMX TRANSMIT PROTOCOL

Network DMX T	ansmit Protocol	
Transmit Protocol	E1.31 sACN	~

# **TRANSMIT PROTOCOL**

Use the drop-down menu to select the network protocol the Vignette will transmit. Options are **E1.31 sACN** (default) and **Pathway ssACN**.

E1.31 sACN will use transmit using standard, unsecured E1.31 sACN.

Pathway ssACN will use Pathway's secured sACN for transmitting to the network.



# **VIGNETTE PLAYBACKS**

Each Vignette network of architectural controls needs at least one **Playback processor**. **Vignette 485 Architectural Gateways** have **four**, **Vignette Clocks** have **one** and each **PoE wall station** has **one**. Vignette 485 wall stations **do not** have a Playback. You must uniquely identify the Playbacks (see **Vignette Playback ID** below) as each Button and Slider you configure to Playback Snapshots or Zones will reference its Playback.

In the Device window, expand the Vignette device by double-clicking on it or clicking the arrow to show all its subdevices. The Playbacks 
are highlighted below:

~ 🚺	Online	a pathway	Vignette Architectural Gateway
	->		Vignette Playback 🔗
			Vignette Playback
	->		Vignette Playback
			Vignette Playback
	A	•	Button
	<b>A</b>		Button

Vignette 485 Gateway with 4 Playbacks

🗸 🚺 Online	🔒 pathway	Vignette PoE Wall Station
> 🖘		Vignette Playback
Î		Slider
1		Slider
î		Slider
î	3	Slider
8		60 J

Vignette PoE Station with 1 Playback

🗸 🚺 Online	🔒 pathway	Vignette Clock
> 📀		Vignette Playback

Vignette Clock with 1 Playback



• • •

÷

• • •

# **VIGNETTE PLAYBACK PROPERTIES**

When you click on a **Vignette Playback** subdevice in the Device window, its properties will appear in the Properties Pane. There are five sets of properties: **Device Info, Status, Playback Properties**, **Network DMX Properties**, and **Triggers.** 

Network DMX Properties
Start Universe for Capture 1
Start Universe for Output 1
Number of Universes 4
Lockout Universe 0 (Disabled)
Normal Output Priority 90
Override Output Priority 110
Triggers
Trigger Universe 21
Snapshot Start (64 Slots) 1
Zone Start (64 Slots) 101
Grandmaster Slot 0 (Disabled)

# **DEVICE INFO**

# **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device.

# STATUS

The properties in this section are all **read-only**; this section simply shows various applicable properties' statuses.

Status	
Active Snapshot	None (0)
Active Zone Coun	t 0
Grandmaster	Full
Recording	Not Allowed
Exclusive Lock	Unlocked
Priority	Normal

# **ACTIVE SNAPSHOT**

Shows the name of the currently active snapshot on the Playback, with its associated ID in parenthesis.

#### **ACTIVE ZONE COUNT**

Shows the number of currently active Zones on the Playback.

#### GRANDMASTER

Shows whether the Grandmaster (if applicable) is currently Full, or Inhibiting the overall output.



## RECORDING

Shows whether the Allow Record property is enabled (Allowed) or disabled (Not Allowed).

# **EXCLUSIVE LOCK**

Shows whether the Exclusive Lock is currently enabled (Locked) or disabled (Unlocked).

# PRIORITY

Shows whether the Playback is set to the Normal or Override Priority level.

# PLAYBACK PROPERTIES

# PLAYBACK ID

Each Playback on a Vignette network must have a **unique ID**. Valid ID numbers are between 1 and 255. If you set a Playback's ID number to 0 (zero), it will be **disabled**. This is not uncommon: with a network of Vignette PoE stations, you may have only one space and therefore only need one Playback, but have multiple wall stations in that space. Choose one of the wall stations to be the master Playback and disable all others.

When you record Snapshots to a Playback, only one Snapshot may be active at any one time. The buttons act as Radio/ Toggle buttons: that is, if you activate a Snapshot, only that one Snapshot will be active; if another Snapshot is active on the same Playback, it will be deactivated. If you press the button of the active Snapshot again, it will deactivate that Snapshot, and the transmission of Network DMX will stop. (DMX512 may continue to be output from the Pathport Gateways depending on its signal loss behavior. Vignette can also have an "Inactive Snapshot" that outputs sACN when no Snapshots are active.)

If you have more than one space in your venue that are mutually exclusive to each other, you will need more than one Playback.

Plan your system so that every Playback on the network is either disabled or has a unique ID number. **If you have two Playbacks using the same number, any Button or Slider that references that ID will likely have flashing or "pingpong" the LED backlight as the Playbacks are not synchronized.** 

## STARTUP SNAPSHOT

When the network is powered on or is recovering from a brownout, this Snapshot may be automatically activated. If this is not necessary, set this property to 0 (zero) and the Playback will boot without outputting anything.

## **INACTIVE SNAPSHOT**

As described above, the buttons assigned as Snapshots on a Playback will act as Radio/Toggles. Only one Snapshot per Playback will be active at a time. If you press the active Snapshot's button again, it will be deactivated. With no Snapshot buttons pressed, this **Inactive Snapshot** will fade in.

Use this if you want your venue's light level to never go below a certain minimum, or perhaps to make sure aisle running lights stay on when users turn off the main lights. Note that when the Inactive Snapshot is on, no button LEDs will be lit up.

## ALLOW RECORD

When you are ready to record a Snapshot, bring up the look on the lighting console or other DMX source. Make sure you are "listening" on the correct Network DMX Universes by setting **Start Universe for Capture** as described below. The look coming from the console should be **static**. If the values move during the record process, the highest value captured will be stored.

When the look is active, click this checkbox and **send the transaction** to allow recording to the Playback.

Allow Record				Δ 🔿
--------------	--	--	--	-----



With the **Allow Record** enabled, go to a wall station and select a button to record the Snapshot to. Press and hold this button for **5 seconds**. The button will be blue while holding, and will turn bright green when the Snapshot is

successfully recorded. If there is no Network DMX present in the specified Input Universes, the button will turn amber If there is more than one controller outputting on those Input Universes, the button will flash amber and the Snapshot will not be recorded.

Records will fail if the Playback is already playing back a Snapshot. This includes an "active" Inactive Snapshot. If you are using the Inactive Snapshot as described above, you must either perform a **Release All** (see **More Functions...** below) or simply disable the Inactive Snapshot by setting its value to **zero** and sending the transactions.

A Playback can, however, Snapshot its own active Zones. More information about Zones is below.

Once the first Snapshot is recorded successfully, you may then proceed to set up another look to record to other buttons, using the same process described above. When complete, uncheck the Allow Record checkbox to prevent accidental overwriting of Snapshots.

A wall station Button can be configured as a remote "**Allow Record**" toggle (see **More Functions...** below). It is recommended to do this to a station in a secure area or in facilities where the users understand the risks of recording Snapshots to Buttons.

Vignette 485 Architectural Gateways have a dedicated **Allow Record** button and indicator LED on the board itself. This is hard coded to the first Playback subdevice (subdevice A) on the gateway. To Allow Record on the remaining three Playbacks, Pathscape must be used as described above.

#### **RECORD SNAPSHOT #**

The common way to record a Snapshot is to set up the DMX source, **Allow Record** on the Playback, and **Press-and-Hold a button** as described above. However, if you are commissioning a system, or you simply don't have any Button stations (Sliders only), you may not want (or be able to) use a Button on the wall station to Record to.

In these cases, you may use **Pathscape itself to trigger the Record process**. Set the **Record Snapshot #** field to the desired Snapshot number by typing into the field or using the up and down arrows, and then click the send button to send the transaction.

Allow Record		Δ 🔜
Record Snapshot #	1	Δ 🔿
Record Status	Ready	

This will record the DMX levels on the specified Input Universe to the Snapshot number entered into the field.

After a few seconds, the **Record Status** field will show "**Recording...**" and "**Last record was successful**" if the Snapshot was successfully recorded.

Allow Record		Allow Record	
Record Snapshot # 1	<b>▲</b>	Record Snapshot #	1
Record Status Reco	ording	Record Status	Last record was successful

Repeat the above process to record additional Snapshots.



Records will fail if the Playback is already playing back a Snapshot. This includes an "active" Inactive Snapshot. If you are using the Inactive Snapshot as described above, you must either perform a **Release All** (see **More Functions...** below) or simply disable the Inactive Snapshot by setting its value to zero and sending the transactions.

A Playback can, however, Snapshot its own active Zones. More information about Zones is below.

# **NETWORK DMX PROPERTIES**

These properties are only relevant if the Playback is Active (the Playback ID is set to a non-zero value).

Network DMX Properties						
Start Universe for Capture	1					
Start Universe for Output	1					
Number of Universes	4					
Lockout Universe	0 (Disabled)					
Normal Output Priority	90					
Override Output Priority	110					

**PLEASE NOTE**: The parent (base) device must either have "**Pathway ssACN**" or "**Allow Unsecured Protocols**" and "**E1.31 sACN**" properties be checked for Network DMX output to be active. See **NETWORK DMX RECEIVE PROTOCOLS** above under Vignette properties.

# WARNING ABOUT UNSECURED PROTOCOLS

Enabling an open protocol that does not use encryption or authentication - These protocols could be eavesdropped or spoofed by malicious parties. You are strongly encouraged to secure access to your network, both physically and technologically. To continue, you must acknowledge that you have read this statement and accept these risks.

#### START UNIVERSE FOR CAPTURE

This property determines what Vignette will Snapshot during Record operations. Vignette always listen for sACN data on four universes starting with this number. The number of consecutive universes to be played back is on based on Number of Universes, described below. When editing Snapshots in the Snapshot subdevice Properties window, if the upper 2, 3 or 4 universes are not masked out during the record operation, you can mask them out when editing Snapshots.

#### START UNIVERSE FOR OUTPUT

The sACN output universes need not be the same as the universes you captured on. You may be Snapshotting a console's output from **Universe 1-4**, but for architectural reasons, play them back on **11-14** to gateways set up to listen on those universes.



#### NUMBER OF UNIVERSES

Set this number between **1 (minimum value)** and **4 (maximum value)** to set the consecutive sACN universes to playback. For example, if your **Start Universe for Output** is set to 11 and **Number of Universes** is set to 2, on playback of Snapshots you will see sACN Universe **11** and **12**.

Remember Vignette always Snapshots four consecutive Universes. If, at a later date, you want Universe 13 and 14 as per the example above, set the **Number of Universes** to 4 and check off the additional Universes in the **Snapshot subdevice** Properties, as seen below.

Vignette Snapshot					
Fade Time (s)	5.000	-			
DMX First Universe					
DMX Second Universe					
DMX Third Universe					
DMX Fourth Universe					
DMX Levels Editor	DMX Levels Editor				

#### LOCKOUT UNIVERSE

In some situations, you may want to disable Vignette wall stations when another device, such as a console, comes on line.

It is typical in a theatrical environment that when the "board operator" is in the building, their console is on at a higher priority and is controlling the house lights. In that case, all the Vignette wall stations should go dark and become inactive.

To accomplish this, set the Lockout Universe value to a Universe number you know the console will be outputting to. That way, when it comes on line, even if its Grand Master is down, Vignette wall stations will become dark and inactive.

In this case, it's desirable to setup the Pathport port's property Crossfade Enable to TRUE so there is a subtle hand-off from the lower priority controller to the higher.

Set this to 0 to disable the Universe Lockout. Alternately, there is a button function that locks out all but one wall station. This setup may be used on Stage Managers' panels and toggled on during show situations versus the Lockout Universe method.

## NORMAL OUTPUT PRIORITY

E1.31 sACN packets are tagged with a priority from **1 to 200**, where 200 is the highest (most important) priority. Gateways that respect the sACN Priority will arbitrate between multiple sources and the one with the highest priority will "win".

Vignette's default priority is **90**. Most lighting consoles will use the standard's recommended priority of **100**. That means a gateway or device that is listening to a console and a Vignette using the same universes, Vignette will allow the console to "win" when the console is on, but the Vignette architectural controller will assert its levels when the console is not present.

If Vignette is the only controller in the space, this number is irrelevant. If you have more than one controller in your space, you may also configure the Lockout as described above.

It may be desirable for both Vignette and another controller to both have control. In that case, set this property to the same as the other device on the network and the Pathport gateways will resolve each data slot where the highest level take precedence.

## **OVERRIDE OUTPUT PRIORITY**

You can configure a button on the Vignette network to toggle between the **Normal Output Priority** and an **Override Output Priority**. A typical scenario where this may be used is in emergency situations where it is necessary for Vignette to have control of the lights.



As described above, a theatrical console may have a higher priority than Vignette. If you set the **Override Output Priority** to 200 and activate it on a Vignette button or contact closure from the Fire Alarm Control Panel, then Vignette would "win" over the theatrical console.

**NOTE:** Lockout Universe, if set, still disables the Vignette's Playback, regardless of the sACN priority. Use one arbitration scheme, not both.

# TRIGGERS

Any other controller on the network (including other Vignettes) can trigger events on this Playback if its Playback property is set to a non-zero number.

Triggers	
Trigger Universe	21
Snapshot Start (64 Slots)	1
Zone Start (64 Slots)	101
Grandmaster Slot	201

### TRIGGER UNIVERSE

If you do not intend to trigger this Playback with another controller, leave this field **0** (**Disabled**). This reduces processing overhead on the Playback. If you want to trigger Snapshots, Zones or other Functions, set this number between 1 and 63,999, where you expect to see sACN data on the network.

**NOTE**: Triggers will be ignored when **Exclusive Lock** is set on by a wall station or **Lockout Universe** is active due to other sACN sources.

## **SNAPSHOT START (64 SLOTS)**

Each Playback can store up to 64 Snapshots. Coordinate with the other controller which Universe and which slots (channels) will trigger Snapshots on this controller. The **lowest** slot with a **non-zero level** will activate the **corresponding Snapshot**.

For example, if this property is set to 1, and an external controller sends **0** values to slot 1, 2, 3, 5 through 64 and a **non-zero** level to slot 4, then **Snapshot 4** will fade in using its recorded fade time. If you then make channel **2** non-zero (and leave 4 at its present level), then **Snapshot 2** will fade in.

It's recommended that this value falls on a "**ones**" boundary to keep things straight. For instance, 1 or 101, or 201 etc. It's not mandatory, but why complicate things by using a start channel of 145 and having to do math? It is also recommended that if Zone or Function triggers are used, keep those start channels at least 64 slots away from this start channel. Better yet, start Zones at 101 to stay clear of the 64 zones and it keeps them on the "**ones**" boundary.

Set slots 1 to 64 to zero to disable all active Snapshots and go to the specified Inactive Snapshot, if applicable.

# ZONE START (64 SLOTS)

The method of setting up Zone triggering is similar to Snapshot Start. Please refer to the paragraph above, heeding the warnings of keeping 64 slots between each trigger start channel. The main difference between Snapshots and Zones is that Zone control is scalar between levels of 0 and 255 and multiple Zones may be active at one time. If you don't intend to trigger Zones, leave this property **0** (**Disabled**).

Limit the number of Zones configured to those needed. Updating many Zones continuously will degrade the system's performance.



### **GRANDMASTER SLOT**

Again, to understand how to setup this start channel and what to be cautious of if using Zone triggers or Snapshot triggers, please read the paragraph on Snapshot Start above. Leave this property at **0 (disabled)** if you don't intent to remotely control this Playback's Grand Master.

# **SNAPSHOTS**

A single Playback can store up to **64 Snapshots**, so you may create new Snapshots as needed, Record to them, and then assign/un-assign them to Buttons or Sliders as needed. It is possible to have many more Snapshots stored than Buttons or Sliders available to use them.

In the Device window, expand the Vignette Playback subdevice by double-clicking on it or clicking the arrow to show all its subdevices. The **Snapshots** are highlighted below:

~	7	Online	pathway	Vignette 4B3S3S		Vignette Po
	~	->			А	
					1	Snapshot
					2	Snapshot
					3	Snapshot
					4	Snapshot
					5	Snapshot
					6	Snapshot
					7	Snapshot
		****			8	Snapshot
		÷1.			1	Zone
		411			2	Zone
		4 <b>1</b> 1			3	Zone
		411			4	Zone
		481			5	Zone
		48L			6	Zone

# **CREATING, COPYING AND DELETING SNAPSHOTS**

### **CREATING A NEW SNAPSHOT**

To create a new Snapshot, click on the Playback and then click the **New Snapshot** button in the Toolbar (if visible), or right-click the Playback and select the New Snapshot menu item.

🧱 New Snapshot	3
🙀 New Zone	Add a new playback snapshot component.

**NOTE**: When using the "**Vignette - Snapshots**" view, only Playbacks that currently have **at least one Snapshot** will appear. You may have to use the "**DEFAULT VIEW**" to select a Playback before you can use the "Vignette - Snapshots" view.

The new Snapshot will then be created in the Device window, with the next available subdevice number assigned to it.

-	-	<u> </u>	-		-
~	•			Α	
				1	Snapshot
				2	Snapshot
				3	Snapshot
				4	Snapshot
				5	Snapshot
				6	Snapshot
				7	Snapshot
				8	Snapshot
				9	Snapshot
_		181		1 47	Zone

# **COPYING AN EXISTING SNAPSHOT**

To copy an existing Snapshot, click on the Snapshot subdevice you wish to copy, and either click the **Copy Snapshot** button on the Toolbar (if visible), or right-click the Snapshot and select the Copy Snapshot menu item.

	Delete	Del	napshot	Green Look
****	Copy Snapshot		napshot	Purple Look
_		Cop	y the currer	ntly selected playback component or event.

The Copy Snapshot function will create a New Snapshot with identical Name and DMX Levels as the source, with the next available subdevice number assigned to it. Note that there is no "paste" Snapshot function, as soon as it is copied, the new Snapshot is created. Once the new Snapshot is created, you may give it a new name, edit the DMX levels, etc. as needed.

# **DELETING A SNAPSHOT**

To delete an unwanted Snapshot, click the Snapshot subdevice and click the **Delete** button on the Toolbar (if visible), or right-click the Snapshot and select the Delete Snapshot menu item. Note that there is no dialog to confirm your choice when you hit this command.

	Delete	Del	pshot
	NG		pshot
6	Copy Snapshot		pshot
 			_



# **SNAPSHOT SUBDEVICE PROPERTIES**

Buttons or Slider properties may reference a Playback and a specific Snapshot. See **Allow Record** and **Record Now** above for instructions on how to record a Snapshot. Once recorded, you may set a Slider's properties to reference that Snapshot. (There is no Press-And-Hold on a slider.) It is not necessary to keep one of the Buttons referencing the same Snapshot.

Name Green Look	
Status	
Snapshot Inactive	
Vignette Snapsho	t
Fade Time (s)	5.000
DMX First Universe	
DMX Second Universe	
DMX Third Universe	
DMX Fourth Universe	: 🗆
	DMX Levels Editor

## **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties		
Name Green Look		

This section shows the user-configurable Name. Enter an appropriate name to describe the look or function of the Snapshot.

To show the Snapshot Name in the Device window, enable the "Name" Property Column in the **Property Columns** window, under the **Basic Properties** category.

Status	Security Domain	Туре	Name
🗸 🕜 Online	🔒 pathway	Vignette PoE Wall Station	Vignette 4B3S3S
× 💿		Vignette Playback	
4 <b>1</b> 1		Zone	Blue LED
48L		Zone	Green LED
4 <b>1</b> 1		Zone	Red LED
4 <b>1</b> 8		Zone	White LED
		Snapshot	All Lights ON
		Snapshot	Green Look
		Snapshot	Purple Look
		Snapshot	White
		Snapshot	Working Lights



## STATUS

Status		
Snapshot Inactive		

#### **SNAPSHOT**

Shows whether the selected Snapshot is currently **Active** or **Inactive**.

### **VIGNETTE SNAPSHOT**

Vignette Snapshot		
Fade Time (s)	5.000	
DMX First Universe		
DMX Second Universe		
DMX Third Universe		
DMX Fourth Universe		
	DMX Levels Editor	

These properties allow the configuration of Universes for the Snapshot, the Fade Time for the Snapshot, and a DMX Levels Editor for editing or manually programming the DMX Levels for the Snapshot.

#### FADE TIME

When Snapshots are recalled from Buttons, any active Snapshot on the same Playback will fade out as the new one fades in. Set this Fade Time here. Snapshots that are recalled from Sliders to not use the Fade Time.

#### DMX FIRST/SECOND/THIRD/FOURTH UNIVERSE

These checkboxes will enable or disable the Snapshot from outputting to those Universes. The term "First", "Second", etc. are in reference to the Vignette Playback **Start Universe for Output** value. For example, if the **Start Universe for Output** is set to 11, **DMX First Universe** will refer to Universe 11; **DMX Second Universe** will refer to Universe 12, and so on. Enable or disable the desired Universes as needed here.



#### DMX LEVELS EDITOR

This button will open a DMX Level Editor window for the specified Snapshot. Here you may make edits to a recorded Snapshot, or you may directly program DMX levels into this window to create a Snapshot without a source. This is also a good way to double-check that a Snapshot was recorded as desired.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 6	<del>б</del> 9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	^
)	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	
20	0	255	0	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	
40	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	
i0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	
30	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	0	255	0	
00	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	
20	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	
.40	255	255	0	255	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	
160	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	
180	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	
200	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	0	255	0	0	
220	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	
240	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	
260	255	0	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	
280	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	
300	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	
20	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	235	0	255	
340	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	255	235	0	
860	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	
380	0	0	255	0	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	
100	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	
120	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	255	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	
140	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	0	0	255	127	0	255	
60	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	255	127	0	
80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	,

The DMX Levels Editor is a 4-Universe (2048 slot) grid. There are 103 rows and 20 columns; the rows are labeled in increments of 20 DMX slots.

To edit a channel level, click on a cell and type in the 8-bit DMX value. Press the enter key or click outside the cell to commit the change.

Once editing a slot, you may also use the **Tab** key to advance one slot at a time. Hitting the Tab key if no cell is being actively edited will also move the selection by one cell to the right. Once at the end of row, the next cell selected will be the first cell of the next row.

To save changes to the Snapshot, click the 🔽 button. To discard changes, click the 😢 Cancel button.

After saving changes, there will be a transaction queued up in the Transaction Editor; click send All to send the changes to the device.

# **VIGNETTE SNAPSHOT BUTTON COLORS**

The buttons on a Vignette station can output a variety of colors in different situations. Here is a list of the most common colors and their associated actions.

Button Color	Description
Dark Grey	Snapshot is assigned to button, but not active.
Blue	Snapshot is active / Button is pressed during Press-and- Hold to Record.
Green 🔎	Snapshot recorded successfully.
Amber 🦲	Snapshot did not record successfully as no sACN source found on specified universes.
Light Blue	Snapshot fading in from inactive state (was dark grey).
Teal 🔍	Snapshot fading either in or out from another active snapshot.
Purple	Snapshot fading out to an inactive state.
Magenta 🔎	Snapshot was active, but a slider assigned to the same snapshot has changed its level. The snapshot level is neither 100% nor 0%.

Other button colors are described below under **BUTTON PROPERTIES**.

# ZONES

Whereas Snapshots must originate from a DMX source like a console or video server (unless you program the DMX Levels manually using the Level Editor described above, a lengthly process), Zones can be programmed directly and quickly in Pathscape.

Zones are sets of Network DMX slots at levels. Sliders can be used to control a Zone proportionally, or a Button may be configured as a Non-Dim (on/off) Zone.

Zones are ideal for quickly programming a group of Sliders to control individual Red, Green and Blue channels of an RGB fixture, for example.

# **CREATING, COPYING AND DELETING ZONES**

This process is identical to creating, copying and deleting Snapshots, as shown above. Use the New Zone was and Copy Zone buttons/menu items instead. Delete remains the same for either scenario.

**NOTE**: When using the "**Vignette - Zones**" view, only Playbacks that currently have **at least one Zone** will appear. You may have to use the "**DEFAULT VIEW**" to select a Playback before you can use the "Vignette - Zone" view.



# **ZONE PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties	
Name Red LED	
Chabura	
Status	
Zone Level 0%	
Vignette Zone	
Starting Slot	1
Number of Fixtures	160
Slots per Fixture	3
	Advanced Zone Editor

# **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic	Properties
Name	Red LED

This section shows the user-configurable Name. Enter an appropriate name to describe the look or function of the Zone.

To show the Zone Name in the Device window, enable the "Name" Property Column in the **Property Columns window**, under the **Basic Properties** category.

Status	Security Domain	Туре	Name
🗸 🕜 Online	🔒 pathway	Vignette PoE Wall Station	Vignette 4B3S3S
× 💿		Vignette Playback	
+0J		Zone	Red LED
48 <b>.</b>		Zone	Green LED
+1.		Zone	Blue LED
		Zone	White LED

### STATUS

Sta	itus			
Zon	e Level 50%	1		

## ZONE LEVEL

Shows the current level of the selected Zone, in percent (%).



#### **VIGNETTE ZONE**

These properties allow the configuration of the Starting Slot, Number of Fixtures and Slots per Fixture, as well as the Advanced Zone Editor for further customization.

Vignette Zone						
Starting Slot	1					
Number of Fixtures	160					
Slots per Fixture	3					
Advanced Zone Editor	Advanced Zone Editor					

#### STARTING SLOT

This specifies the starting slot or channel for the Zone. This is in reference to the Vignette Playback **Start Universe for Output** value. For example, if the **Start Universe for Output** is set to 11, a **Starting Slot** value of 1 will refer to Universe 11, Slot 1. A value of 513 will refer to Universe 12, slot 1.

#### NUMBER OF FIXTURES

This specifies the number of fixtures for the Zone to control. For example, if we are wanting to control the Red channel of an RGB light with 100 individual addressable RGB fixtures in that light, we would enter 100.

#### SLOTS PER FIXTURE

This specifies the number of individual slots per fixture. If each fixture is simply a single dimmer, then this value would be set to 1. If each fixture is an RGB fixture like our above example, we would enter 3. This configures the Zone to only affect every 3rd channel; manipulating the Red channel of the fixture but leaving the rest alone. For an RGBW light for example, the Slots per Fixture would be 4.

#### ADVANCED ZONE EDITOR

This opens the **Zone Editor** for the specified Zone. This is similar in concept to the DMX Levels Editor for Snapshots.

🔁 Z	one Editor for: Vign	ette 4B3S3S - Playb	ack 3 - Zone 1			?	×
	Start Channel	Count	Increment	Min DMX	Max DMX	Notes	^
1	1	160	3	0	255	RED	
2		6					
3		~~					
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							~
					-	ÓK 🛛 🔇 Can	cel

There are 128 rows to define a Zone. Most of the time, we will use only 1 or 2. When opening the Advanced Zone Editor, any Zone **already configured** using the basic fields described above will show that data in the first line of the Editor, with the addition of **Min DMX** and **Max DMX** Values. There is also an additional **Notes** column.



		Vignette Zo	ne						
		Starting Slot		1	1		-		
		Number of Fix	tures	160			-		
		Slots per Fixt	ıre	3			\$		
	Start Channel	Count	Incre	ment V		Min DMX	Max DMX	Notes	^
1	1	160	3		0		255		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									~
							$\checkmark$	Ó OK 🛛 😣 Car	ncel

By default, the Min and Max DMX levels are set to 0 and 255, respectively. To change these, you must use the Advanced Zone Editor.

If for safety you must make sure lighting levels do not go below a certain level, raise the minimum. If you want to extend lamp life or save energy, lower the maximum value.

It is also possible to have the Min DMX **higher** than the Max DMX. This will invert the levels based on the Slider position. If you want one Slider to crossfade between a Red look and a Blue look, define a Zone like this:

	Start Channel Count		Increment	Min DMX	Max DMX
1	1025	171	3	0	255
2	1027	170	3	255	0

Note that in this example the Start Channels are offset by two. 1025 is the first slot on the third Universe (red cell) and 1027 is the third slot on that Universe (blue cell). A setup like this gives you one Slider to set the color of the lights, but you will need to define a Grandmaster to affect the intensity of those lights as this Zone definition cannot be deactivated; even at the bottom of travel, the Zone is outputting levels (in this case, blue). See **Blackout Zones** for a workaround to this.

If you have overlapping channels between Zones, note that live changes to Zone levels are **Latest-Takes-Precedent**. That is, if one Slider is at full and the other is at Zero, when the second Slider comes off zero, the overlapping channels will quickly change from 100% to 1%.

To save changes to the Zone, click the vertice button. To discard changes, click the end button. After saving changes, there will be a transaction queued up in the Transaction Editor; click send All to send the changes to the device.

If a Zone at level of zero (on Slider) or off (on Non-Dim Button), the LED will be off. As the level gets closed to 100% it will get brighter. On a Non-Dim Button, when a Zone is "On", the LED will be white.



# **BUTTONS AND SLIDERS**

The physical Vignette hardware (**Buttons or Sliders**) are distinct subdevices from the Playback subdevices (Snapshots or Zones).

In the Device window, expand the Vignette device by double-clicking on it or clicking the arrow to show all its subdevices. The Buttons 🔍 and Sliders 🖡 are shown below:

Status	Security Domain	Туре
🗸 🕜 Onli	ne 🔒 pathway	Vignette PoE Wall Station
<b>A</b>		Button
1		Slider
î		Slider
1		Slider
î		Slider
1		Slider
î		Slider

# **BUTTON PROPERTIES**

Buttons and Sliders have similar properties, except Buttons have a "**Button Type**" whereas Sliders have only one type. Buttons also have a Position of Pressed/Un-pressed where Sliders have a Position of 0 to 255 (level).

Basic Properties				
Name Work Ligh	ts			
Status				
Position Un-pres	sed			
rondon on pres				
Vignette Actio	n			
Function	Vignette Snapshot $$			
Target Playback				
Snapshot	1			
Button Type	Momentary ~			
	-			

## **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Here you may enter a Name for the Subdevice (Button).

# STATUS

# POSITION

Shows the current position of the selected device. For a Button, values are **Un-pressed** or **Pressed**.



### **VIGNETTE ACTION**

#### FUNCTION

Use this drop-down menu to specify the behavior of the Button.

None will disable the Button, and cause it to have no function.

**Vignette Snapshot**. Button will trigger specified Target Playback to output specified Snapshot. Snapshots have Fade Times.

**Vignette Non-Dim Zone**. Button will turn on or off the specified Zone on the specified Target Playback. Non-Dims do not have a Fade Time.

With an nLight<sup>®</sup> SNAPSHOT on the network, Vignette Wall Station Buttons can trigger an nLight Wallpod or Scene. You must use SensorView to map the nLight<sup>®</sup> SNAPSHOT's Wallpods to local or global nLight channels and its Scene to local or global preset or profile Scenes.

More Vignette... this will display a secondary menu for additional functions: "More Functions":

Grandmaster. Button will act as a Dead Blackout for the specified Playback's output. There is no Fade Time associated with Grandmaster Buttons. When the Grandmaster is at full, the LED will glow green . When not at full, it will glow red

Allow Record. A Button can be configured to toggle the Allow Record property of a Playback as defined in Playback Properties. When active (bright red is active, dim red is inactive), the specified Playback will Snapshot incoming Network DMX Universes when a Snapshot button is held down for 5 seconds.

**Exclusive Lock**. This is useful during events (shows) where you do not want the general public accidentally taking control of the lighting system. You can set up different wall stations to have an Exclusive Lock button, but be cognizant that once activated, only that wall station will be able turn off the Exclusive Lock. In a theatre, you may have one Exclusive Lock in the booth and one at the Stage Managers' panel. In a ballroom, you likely want to have it on a wall station in a service corridor or facilities manager's office. Exclusive Lock Buttons will glow dark amber A when configured but inactive, and bright amber when active.

**Blackout Zones**. As mentioned above, it is possible to define a Zone where its minimum level is above zero. In such a case, you cannot position a Slider or Non-Dim Button to turn off the Zone; once activated, it will continue to output levels. Pressing this Button will deactivate all Zone on the specified Playback, regardless of Slider position.

Define a button on the network to have the function Blackout Zone and it will be yellowish 🔎 in color.

**Goto Inactive**. Use the Button to turn off any Snapshots that are active on the specified Playback. It will not affect Zones. If there is an Inactive Snapshot recorded (see Playback Properties above), this Snapshot will fade in when this Button is pressed. If no Inactive Snapshot is defined, only active Zones will be output. If no Zones are active, the Playback will cease outputting sACN once the active Snapshot has completely faded out.

Define a button on the network to have the function Goto Inactive and it will be yellowish 🔎 in color.

**Release All**. This function turns off all active Zones and Snapshots, including the Inactive Snapshot if defined. Be careful, it will get dark!

Define a button on the network to have the function Release All and it will be yellowish 🔍 in color.



**Priority Override**. In the Playback's properties, there are two sACN priorities: Normal Output Priority and Override Output Priority. Valid sACN priority values are between 1 (low priority) and 200 (high). A button defined as a Priority Override will toggle between the two values as defined in the Playback's properties. A typical theatrical setup may have Vignette's Normal Priority set to 90, below the theatrical console's priority of 100 and have an Override Priority set to 110, just over the console's. That way, when the console is on, it "wins", but if you toggle the Priority Override, Vignette will win back control.

When Priority Override is inactive (normal priority) the button will be sea foam 🔎 in color. When active, it will be pink 🔍

### TARGET PLAYBACK

Specify the Playback for the Button function to operate on.

#### **SNAPSHOT / NON-DIM**

Specify the Snapshot number or the Non-Dim Zone number (depending on the Function set) which this Button will trigger.

#### **BUTTON TYPE**

This drop-down menu allows you to choose the behavior of the Button. Options are **Momentary** (default) and **Maintained**.

**Momentary** Buttons act like the default Radio/Toggle, where one press will activate the Button Function, and another press will deactivate it.

**Maintained** Buttons will activate the associated Function only as long as the button is pressed down. Once it is released, it will cease.



# SLIDER PROPERTIES

Buttons and Sliders have similar properties, except Buttons have a "**Button Type**" whereas Sliders have only one type. Buttons also have a Position of Pressed/Un-pressed where Sliders have a Position of 0 to 255 (level).

Basic Properties		
Name Red		
Status		
Position 0		
Vignette Actio	n	
Function	Vignette Zone	
Target Playback	3	
Zone	1	

#### **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Here you may enter a Name for the Subdevice (Slider).

### **STATUS**

#### POSITION

Shows the current position of the selected device. For a Slider, the value shown will be between 0 (off) and 255 (full).

#### VIGNETTE ACTION

#### FUNCTION

Use this drop-down menu to specify the behavior of the Slider.

None will disable the Slider, and cause it to have no function.

**Vignette Snapshot**. Slider will trigger specified Target Playback to output specified Snapshot. Slider level will determine overall level of specified Snapshot. Snapshots have Fade Times.

Vignette Zone. Slider level will control the specified Zone on the specified Playback. Zones do not have a Fade Time.

With an nLight<sup>®</sup> SNAPSHOT on the network, Vignette Wall Station Sliders can act as a nLight Wallpod to set the level of an nLight channel. You must use SensorView to map the nLight<sup>®</sup> SNAPSHOT's Wallpods to local or global nLight channels.

More... this will display a secondary menu for additional functions, "More Functions":

**Grandmaster**. Slider will act as a Master for the specified Playback's output. When the Grandmaster is at full, the LED will glow green . When not at full, it will glow red .

#### TARGET PLAYBACK

Specify the Playback for the Button function to operate on.

### **SNAPSHOT / ZONE**

Specify the Snapshot number or the Zone number (depending on the Function set) which this Slider will trigger.



# **VIGNETTE CLOCK**

Vignette Clock is a separate DIN form-factor Device that can trigger Vignette events based on a schedule or astronomical events. Each Clock has one Playback available to the network, but events defined in the schedule can trigger its own Playback or any other Playback on the network. Any function that a button can have may be triggered by the clock.

# **VIGNETTE CLOCK PROPERTIES**

Many of the Basic and Network Properties for Vignette Clock are the same as other devices, but it has several properties unique to it.

	Network Properties
Pathway Security Domain	IP Mode Static ~
Domain Name pathway	IP Address 10.61.9.44
Basic Properties	Subnet Mask 255.255.0.0
Identify Device	Gateway 10.61.0.1
Device Name Rack Vignette Clock	DNS Server 10.0.0.1
Device Notes	
Vignette Clock Enable 🗹	Network Partner (LLDP)
	Partner Name Rack VIA 10
Device Info	Partner Port 10
Device Type Vignette Clock	
Network Interface Ethernet 4	Network DMX Receive Protocols
Firmware Version 5.1.1	Pathway ssACN 🔽
Serial Number 4000044	Manage RX Passwords
MAC Address 00:04:a1:3d:09:2c	
	Allow Unsecured Protocols
Device Time Settings	E1.31 sACN (Unsecured)
Device Time October 20, 2020 1:04:53 PM	Network DMX Transmit Protocol
NTP Server pool.ntp.org	
	Transmit Protocol E1.31 sACN ~
Sync to System Time	
Device Timezone MST/MDT ~	Remote Monitoring and Management
Latitude (+N or -S) 51.083°	SixEye Provision
Longitude (+E or -W) -114.080°	SixEye Status Unprovisioned
Set Lat/Long by City	Advanced Properties
	User ID 0

# PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN

# DOMAIN NAME

The name of the Security Domain the device is currently assigned to.



# **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties	
Identify Device	
Device Name	Rack Vignette Clock
Device Notes	
Vignette Clock Enable	

#### **IDENTIFY DEVICE**

Checking this box causes device to commence identify behavior (flashing Identify LED).

#### **DEVICE NAME**

Enter a Name here for the device (Vignette Clock).

#### **DEVICE NOTES**

Enter some notes or descriptive text here.

#### VIGNETTE CLOCK ENABLE

This checkbox will enable or disable the Vignette Clock's internal Playback. This can be useful if you have a special event in your venue or you are actively commissioning a system and do not want the Clock to trigger events. The defined schedule for events will remain intact, but the Clock will not trigger any Playback until this is re-enabled.

# **DEVICE INFO**

Device Info	
Device Type	Vignette Clock
Network Interface	Ethernet 4
Firmware Version	5.1.1
Serial Number	4000044
MAC Address	00:04:a1:3d:09:2c

#### **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device.

#### **NETWORK INTERFACE**

Shows the name of the NIC (Network Interface Card) the device is communicating to the machine running Pathscape on.

### **FIRMWARE VERSION**

Shows current operating firmware version. See the Firmware Update section on how to update the firmware. Read-only.

#### SERIAL NUMBER

Factory-set unique identifier. Read-only.

#### MAC ADDRESS

Factory-set hardware address. Read-only.



# **DEVICE TIME SETTINGS**

Device Time Settings		
Device Time	October 20, 2020 1:18:03 PM	
NTP Server	pool.ntp.org	
	Sync to System Time	
Device Timezone	MST/MDT ~	
Latitude (+N or -S)	51.083°	
Longitude (+E or -W)	-114.080°	
	Set Lat/Long by City	

# **DEVICE TIME**

Since Vignette Clock can trigger events based on the time of day, or astronomical events, having an accurate time reference is important. The Device Time field shows the currently set time on the device.

#### **NTP Server**

Set the server for NTP (Network Time Protocol), if the Vignette Clock is on a network connected to the Internet. This is to ensure the device is always in perfect time and that security certificates are valid, when connecting to SixEye RMM. We recommend using **pool.ntp.org, time.windows.com, time.apple.com** or other publicly available servers.

If using the NTP server, ensure that the DNS Server and IP Gateway are set so the Clock knows how to get to the Internet to find a time server.

## SYNC TO SYSTEM TIME

This button will read the system time of the machine running Pathscape and send it to the device for synchronization.

#### **DEVICE TIMEZONE**

The timezone of the device must be set as this handles Day Light Savings Time rules and properly offsets from universal time.

## LATITUDE (+N or -S)

Set the latitude of the device's location. This can be entered manually, or automatically filled by using the **Set Lat/Long by City** button.

## LONGITUDE (+E or -W)

Set the longitude of the device's location. This can be entered manually, or automatically filled by using the **Set Lat/Long by City** button.



## SET LAT/LONG BY CITY

This button will open a window where you can select the device's Country, Region, and City. This will automatically populate the Latitude and Longitude fields for the chosen city.

If your city is not listed, choose a nearby city in the same timezone, or look up your exact location for more accurate latitude and longitude values.

🛜 Set La	t/Long by City 💦 ? 🛛 🗙
Country:	Canada ~
Region:	Alberta 🗸
City:	Calgary $\checkmark$
Latitude:	51.083 Longitude: -114.08
	✓ OK Scancel

# **NETWORK PROPERTIES**

Network Properties	
IP Mode	Static 🗸
IP Address	10.61.9.44
Subnet Mask	255.255.0.0
Gateway	10.61.0.1
DNS Server	10.0.0.1

### **IP MODE**

Set the IP mode for the device. Options are **Disabled**, **Static** and **Dynamic**.

**Disabled**: No IP assigned to this device by the switch.

**Static**: IP settings manually set by user.

Dynamic: IP settings obtained from DHCP server.

#### **IP ADDRESS**

Set the IP Address here if using the Static IP Mode.

#### SUBNET MASK

Set the subnet mask here if using Static IP mode.

#### Gateway

Set the default gateway address here if using Static IP mode. This should be set to ensure the Vignette Clock can access the Internet if using an **NTP server** and/or **SixEye RMM**.



### **DNS Server**

Set Domain Name Server for the device here. The DNS should be specified if using and NTP server and/or SixEye RMM.

# **NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)**

Network Partner (LLDP)	
Partner Name Rack VIA 10-Port	
Partner Port 10	

#### PARTNER NAME

If the upstream switch supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), that device's name will appear here. Read-only.

#### PARTNER MAC

The hardware MAC (Media Access Control) address of the LLDP Partner, if applicable. This property will be hidden if the above Partner Name is displayed, as it is less useful. If the Partner Name is not able to be discovered, the Partner MAC will be shown. Read-only.

### PARTNER PORT

If the upstream switch supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), the port the current device is connected to will be shown here. Read-only.

# **NETWORK DMX RECEIVE PROTOCOLS**

Network DMX Receive Protocols	
Pathway ssACN	
	Manage RX Passwords
Allow Unsecured Protocols	
E1.31 sACN (Unsecured)	

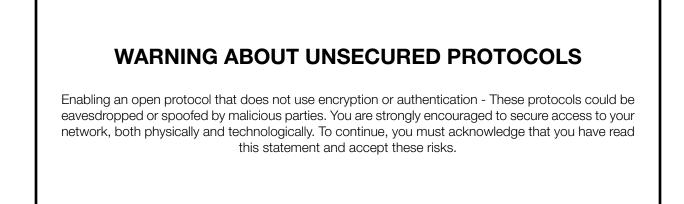
#### PATHWAY ssACN

Check this box to enable **Pathway's Secure sACN (ssACN)**. Click the **Manage RX Passwords** button to configure ssACN Passwords. See the Security section earlier in the manual for details.

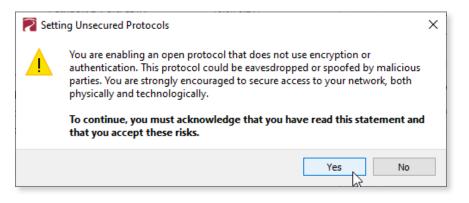
#### ALLOW UNSECURED PROTOCOLS

Check this box to enable the use of unsecured network protocols. **By default, this property is not enabled**. In order to use the Vignette Clock device with standard (unsecured) sACN, **this must be enabled**.





After checking this box and sending the transaction, a dialog will appear warning you of the above and asking for confirmation.



To continue, you must click the "Yes" button to confirm you understand the associated risks.

#### E1.31 sACN (UNSECURED)

Check this box to enable the receiving of E1.31 sACN. You must check both the **Allow Unsecured Protocols** checkbox and this checkbox to use standard E1.31 sACN.

# NETWORK DMX TRANSMIT PROTOCOL

Network DMX Transmit Protocol		
Transmit Protocol	E1.31 sACN	~

#### **TRANSMIT PROTOCOL**

Use the drop-down menu to select the network protocol the Vignette Clock will transmit. Options are **E1.31 sACN** (default) and **Pathway ssACN**.

**E1.31 sACN** will use transmit using standard, unsecured E1.31 sACN.

Pathway ssACN will use Pathway's secured sACN for transmitting to the network.



# **REMOTE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT**

Remote Monitoring and Management		
	SixEye Provision	
SixEye Status Unprovisioned		

For details on how to connect Pathway devices to a SixEye portal, see the section in this manual titled SixEye PROPERTIES.

## SixEye PROVISION

This button will open the SixEye Provision window. In this field, paste the SixEye Device Key and click **Provision**.

## SixEye STATUS

This shows the status of the SixEye connection.

# **ADVANCED PROPERTIES**

## **USER ID**

Custom numeric identification for external databases.

### **DEVICE RESTORE POINT VALID**

Shows True of False depending on whether the current Device Restore Point is valid.



# VIGNETTE CLOCK PLAYBACK PROPERTIES

If using the Clock's Playback, select the Playback subdevice A in the Devices window. It is identical to other Vignette Playbacks as far as configuration, described earlier in this manual.

🗸 🚺 Online	pathway	Vignette Clock
✓		Vignette Playback
		Snapshot
0		Clock Event
$\oslash$		Clock Event

# **VIGNETTE CLOCK EVENTS**

# **CREATING, COPYING AND DELETING CLOCK EVENTS**

Clock events are subdevices of the main Vignette Clock device, like Snapshots or Zones are subdevices of Playbacks.

# **CREATING A NEW CLOCK EVENT**

To create a new Clock Event, click on the Vignette Clock device and then click the **New Event** button in the Toolbar, or right-click the device and select the **New Event** menu item.



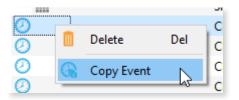
The new **Clock Event** <sup>(2)</sup> will then be created in the Device window, with the next available subdevice number assigned to it. A transaction will also appear in the Transaction editor, which will have to be sent before the Clock Event will be saved.

👂 Online 🛛 🔒 pathwa	y Vigne	ette Clock	Rack Vi	gnette Clock
/ 😔	Vigne	ette Playback		
	Snap	shot		
0	Clock	k Event	Parking	J Lot Lights On
0	Clock	k Event	Top of	the hour from 9 to 5 Weeko
0	Clock	k Event	Half ho	ur before sunrise
0	Clock	k Event	Lock ar	n hour after sunset
Transaction Editor				₽ ×
Destination	Property	Current Setting	New Setting	Status
Rack Vignette	Component State	Does not exist	Add component	Ready t



## **COPYING AN EXISTING CLOCK EVENT**

To copy an existing Clock Event, click on the Event subdevice you wish to copy, and either click the **Copy Event** the button on the Toolbar, or right-click the Event and select the **Copy Event** menu item.



The Copy Event function will create a New Event, named "Copy of [Name of Source]", with the next available subdevice number assigned to it. All other properties will be identical to the source.

Note that there is no "paste" Event function: as soon as it is copied, the new Event is created. Another transaction will be created that must be sent to confirm creation of the new Event.

### **DELETING A CLOCK EVENT**

To delete an unwanted Event, click the Event subdevice and click the **Delete** button on the Toolbar, or right-click the Event and select the **Delete** menu item. There will be a transaction that must be sent to confirm the change.





# **CLOCK EVENT PROPERTIES**

Basic Prop	erties			
Name Exan	ame Example Event			
Device Inf	0			
Device Type	Clock Event			
Clock Even	Its			
Range Mask	None ~			
Year	2021			
Month	July			
Day	4			
Hour	0			
Minute	0			
Second	0			
Vignette A	ction			
Playback 1	<b></b>			
Type N	one v			

## **BASIC PROPERTIES**

#### NAME

A user-configured, soft label for the Clock Event. By default, Pathscape gives these a name of "New Event".

#### **DEVICE INFO**

#### **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device.

## **CLOCK EVENTS**

#### **RANGE MASK**

This drop-down menu is used to set repeating schedules for the Clock Event. Use only if you need the Clock Event to trigger on more than one Year, Month, Day, Hour, Minute, Second etc. See **Clock Event Example Setups** below to better understand how the system works.

Range Mask	None 🗸
Year	Month &
Month	Day Week Hour
Day	Minute Second Astronomic



Default value is **None**, meaning the specified Clock Event will occur only once, based on the values set for the **Year**, **Month**, **Day**, **Hour**, **Minute** and **Second** properties below. Depending on the **Range Mask** values selected, the below Properties may change, or be unavailable entirely.

See **examples** below to better understand how to use the Range Mask and program the Clock Events appropriately.

**YEAR RANGE**: Specify a range of Years for the Clock Event to be active. Default is **\*** (asterisk), meaning the Clock Event will trigger every year.

You may specify a single **range of years** using a dash or hyphen (e.g. **2020-2024**), a **series of individual years** separated by commas (e.g. **2020,2022,2025**), or a combination of the two (e.g. **2020-2022,2024**).

**MONTH RANGE**: Specify a range of months for the Clock Event to be active. Default is **\*** (asterisk), meaning the Clock Event will trigger every month. **The months are represented in numerical format, i.e. January is 1, July is 7, December is 12, etc.** 

You may specify a **range of months** using a dash or hyphen (e.g. **1-6** for January through June), a **series of individual months** separated by commas (e.g. **1,3,5** for January, March, and May), or a combination of the two (e.g. **1-6,10,12** for January through June, plus October and December).

**DAY RANGE**: Specify a range of days on which the Clock Event will trigger. Default is **\*** (asterisk), meaning the Clock Event will trigger every day.

You may specify a **range of days** using a dash or hyphen (e.g. **1-15** for the 1st through 15th of the month), a **series of individual days** separated by commas (e.g. **1,10,20** for the 1st, 10th, and 20th of the month), or a combination of the two (e.g. **1-10,20,25** for the 1st through the 10th, plus the 20th and 25th day of the month).

**WEEK MASK**: Specify a range of days of the week on which the Clock Event will trigger (Monday through Sunday), rather than specific dates.

Week Mask	Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri	~
Hour		
Minute	Wed Thu	
Second	Sat	

Select the desired days of the week in the drop-down checkboxes, and the list of days will be updated in the drop-down menu list.

Week Mask	Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri	~
	k2	

**NOTE**: This menu will be unavailable if the **Year**, **Month** or **Day** options are chosen under **Range Mask**. Likewise, the Year, Month, and Day options are unavailable if this option is chosen.

Year	
Month	
Day	
Week	
Hour	
Minute	
Second	
Astronomic	

Year
Month
Day
Week 😼
Hour
Minute
Second
Astronomic



**HOUR RANGE**: Specify a range of hours on which the Clock Event will trigger. Default is **\*** (asterisk), meaning the Clock Event will trigger every hour. **Keep in mind the Hour property uses the 24-hour (military) clock.** 

You may specify a **range of hours** using a dash or hyphen (e.g. **9-12** for 9 AM through noon), a **series of individual hours** separated by commas (e.g. **7,10,12** for 7 AM, 10 AM, and noon), or a combination of the two (e.g. **7-10,12,15** for 7 AM through 10 AM, noon, and 3 PM).

**MINUTE RANGE**: Specify a range of minutes on which the Clock Event will trigger. Default is **\*** (asterisk), meaning the Clock Event will trigger every minute.

You may specify a **range of minutes** using a dash or hyphen (e.g. **0-15** for every minute, from on-the-hour through 15 minutes past the hour), a **series of individual minutes** separated by commas (e.g. **5,10,15** for 5-past, 10-past, and 15 minutes past the hour), or a combination of the two (e.g. **0-10,30,45** for on-the-hour through 10 minutes past, 30 minutes past and 45-minutes past the hour).

**SECOND RANGE**: Specify a range of seconds on which the Clock Event will trigger. Default is **\*** (asterisk), meaning the Clock Event will trigger every second.

You may specify a **range of seconds** using a dash or hyphen (e.g. **0-10** for on-the-minute to 10 seconds past the minute), a **series of individual seconds** separated by commas (e.g. **0,15,30** for on-the-minute, 15 seconds past the minute, and 30 seconds past the minute), or a combination of the two (e.g. **0-15,30,45** for on-the-minute through 15 seconds past, 30 seconds past, and 45 seconds past the minute).

**ASTRONOMIC**: Specify an astronomical event on which to trigger the Clock Event. Options are Dawn, Dusk, Sunrise or Sunset.

Astronomical	Dawn 🗸
Astronomical Offset (s)	Dawn Dusk Sunrise
Vignette Action	Sunset

These are calculated based on the devices' set system time and latitude/longitude for precise triggering throughout the year.

You may add an offset to the astronomical event but entering a value into the **Astronomical Offset** field. This value is expressed in seconds, and may be either **positive** (**delay** the Clock Event **past** the astronomical event by a certain time) or **negative** (start the Clock Event **early**, **before** the astronomical event by a certain time).

For example, to delay the triggering of the event an **hour** past sunrise, enter **3600** into the field (60 seconds/minute x 60 minutes = 3600 seconds).

To trigger the event **30 minutes before** sunset, enter **-1800** into the field (60 seconds/minute x 30 minutes = 1800 seconds).

#### YEAR

Specify the year during which the Clock Event will be triggered. If the **Range Mask** property above includes a Year, this field will change to reflect the **Year Range** (see above).

#### MONTH

Use the drop-down menu to specify the Month in which the Event will be triggered (month name). If the **Range Mask** property above includes a Month, this field will change to reflect the **Month Range** (number value).

#### DAY

Specify the day on which the Clock Event will be triggered. If the **Range Mask** property above includes a Day, this field will change to reflect the **Day Range**.



#### HOUR

Specify the hour during which the Clock Event will be triggered. If the **Range Mask** property above includes an Hour, this field will change to reflect the **Hour Range**.

#### MINUTE

Specify the minute on which the Clock Event will be triggered. If the **Range Mask** property above includes a Minute, this field will change to reflect the **Minute Range**.

#### SECOND

Specify the second on which the Clock Event will be triggered. If the **Range Mask** property above includes a Second, this field will change to reflect the **Second Range**.

### **VIGNETTE ACTION**

Vignette Action			
Playback	1	-	
Туре	Snapshot	$\sim$	
Snapshot	0 (Off)	-	

#### PLAYBACK

Specify the Playback ID the Clock Event will operate on. This can be any Vignette Playback on the network, including the Clock's own.

#### TYPE

Use the drop-down menu to specify the type of Vignette Function the Clock Event will trigger.

**SNAPSHOT**: Triggers the specified Snapshot on the specified Playback. Enter the Snapshot to trigger in the field below.

Vignette Action			
Playback	1	-	
Туре	Snapshot	$\sim$	
Snapshot	1	-	

**ZONE**: Triggers the specified Zone on the specified Playback, at the specified level. Enter the Zone ID to trigger, and the 8-bit value for the desired level in the below fields.

Vignette Action			
Playback	1		
Туре	Zone 🗸		
Level	128		
Zone	1		



**nLight Wallpod:** With an nLight<sup>®</sup> SNAPSHOT on the network, you can mimic a Wallpod to set the level of an nLight channel. Configuration of what channel the Wallpod affects must be done in SensorView.

Vignette Action		
Playback	1	
Туре	nLight Wallpod $\checkmark$	
nLight Wallpod	0 (Off)	
Level	1	

**nLight Scene:** With an nLight<sup>®</sup> SNAPSHOT on the network, you can trigger an nLight local or global preset or profile scene. Setup of the scenes must be done in SensorView.

Vignette Action		
Playback	1	
Туре	nLight Scene 🗸	
nLight Scene	0 (Off)	
Level	Enabled V	

**MORE**...: Select from a list of additional Vignette functions. See the list under **Playback Properties** in the above section on Vignette **Buttons Properties** for details. These work in the same manner as when assigned to a Button, but will be triggered automatically at the specified time instead.

Vignette Action	
Playback	1
Туре	More V
Level	128
More	Grandmaster $\checkmark$



# **CLOCK EVENT EXAMPLE SETUPS**

The best way to get used to how the Clock Event system works is by analyzing multiple examples.

# **EXAMPLE: EVERY CHRISTMAS DAY AT 9AM**

Clock Events		
Name	Christmas Bells	
Range Mask	Year V	
Year Range	*	
Month	December 🗸	
Day	25	
Hour	9	
Minute	0	
Second	0	

In this example Clock Event, we use the **Year Range Mask** and leave the field as **\*** (asterisk), so this event will automatically trigger every year. No need to specify a list of years, unless there are certain years you want to skip or omit.

Next, we choose **December** from the **Month** drop-down, since we only want to trigger this event during December. There is no need to use **Month** under the **Range Mask**, unless we want to trigger this event during more than one month.

Then, we enter **25** into the **Day** field, since we want this event to happen **only on Christmas Day**. If we wanted it to trigger on multiple days, then we would again use **Day** under the **Range Mask** to specify multiple days.

Finally, we enter **9** into the **Hour** field, for 9 AM. We leave the **Minute** and **Second** fields as **0**, to instruct the Clock to trigger the Event at exactly 9:00:00 AM. Again, we could use **Hour** under the **Range Mask** if we wanted to repeat the Event on the same day but at another time.



#### **EXAMPLE: WEEKEND LUNCH TIME**

Clock Events	
Name	Weekend Lunch Time
Range Mask	Week 🗸
Week Mask	Sun, Sat 🗸
Hour	12
Minute	0
Second	0

In this example, we use the **Week Range Mask** to specify multiple days of the week, on an ongoing schedule. In the dropdown, we select **Sunday** and **Saturday** and deselect the rest.

Notice that now we no longer have the **Year, Month or Day fields** present, since we are dealing with Days of the Week rather than specific dates.

In the **Hour** field, we enter **12** for noon, and leave the **Minute** and **Second** fields at **0** to trigger the Event at precisely 12:00:00 PM, every Saturday and Sunday.

#### **EXAMPLE: TOP OF THE HOUR DURING WORK**

Clock Events	
Name	Top of the hour from 9 to 5 Weekdays
Range Mask	Week, Hour 🗸
Week Mask	Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri 🗸
Hour Range	9-17
Minute	0
Second	0

In this example, we use the **Week Range Mask** to specify multiple days of the week, on an ongoing schedule. In the dropdown, we select **Monday** through **Friday** and deselect the Saturday and Sunday.

Since we are going to trigger the event every hour during work hours, we will select the Hour Range Mask as well.

In the **Hour** field, we enter **9-17** for 9 AM through 5 PM (remember the Hours field uses the 24-hour clock), and leave the **Minute** and **Second** fields at **0** to trigger the Event at precisely on-the-hour, every hour during work hours (9 AM to 5 PM).



#### EXAMPLE: EVERY 15 MINUTES BETWEEN 8 AM AND 8 PM

Clock Events	5
Name	Change Look Every 15 min
Range Mask	Hour, Minute V
Hour Range	8-20
Minute Range	0,15,30,45
Second	0

In this example, we use the **Hour** and **Minute Range Masks**, to specify the hours (8 AM to 8 PM) and minute range (every 15 minutes).

Note that we do not need to specify any Year or Day Range Mask, since we want this Event to trigger every day. By specifying an **Hour Range** but not a **Day Range**, this implies we want the Event to trigger every day. Likewise, if we specify a **Minute Range** and not an **Hour Range**, it implies we want to trigger the Event every hour.

However in this example, we do want to limit the Hour Range to 8 AM to 8 PM, so enter **8-20** into the Hour Range field. In the **Minute Range** field, we enter **0,15,30,45** for on-the-hour, 15, 30 and 45 minutes past the hour.

## **EXAMPLE: 15 MINUTES BEFORE SUNSET**

Clock Events		
Name	Parking Lot Lights On	
Range Mask	Astronomic	$\sim$
Astronomical	Sunset	$\sim$
Astronomical Offset (s)	-900	-

In this example, we use the **Astronomic Range Mask**, and choose **Sunset**, and fill in the offset into the Astronomical Offset field. Remember this value is expressed in seconds, so for an offset of 15 minutes, we must use the value **900** (60 seconds/minute x 15 minutes = 900 seconds).

Remember for any offset you want to happen before the astronomical event, it must be negative. So, we add the minus sign in front for a final value of **-900**.



# **VIGNETTE VIDEOS**

For the latest information and "how-to" videos for Vignette, check out the Vignette Videos on our YouTube channel at: <u>https://www.youtube.com/user/pathwayconnectivity</u>



# **VIA SWITCHES**

Not all properties are supported by all VIA models. Only the properties supported by the selected switch will be shown in the Properties Pane. Some properties are dependent on each other so if you see a property in this list but not in Pathscape, you may need to "enable" a parent property.

🗙 😻 Online	VIA 10-port PoE Ethernet Switch	Rack VIA 10-Port
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	2-Port
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Entrance NSB
<b>•</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 6
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 7
<b>•</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 8
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 9
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 10
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	PWPP RM P4
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	PWPP HH
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	PWPP WM P1
0	Gigabit Capable Fiber	VIA 12-Port

# **VIA PROPERTIES**

Pathway Security Domain	Advanced Features
Domain Name Home Office	Quality of Service (QoS) Disabled ~
Basic Properties	Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP)
Identify Device	VLAN Properties
Name VIA 12-Port Touring	Global VLAN Properties
Notes Bottom	Art-Net Trap and Convert
Front Panel Lockout	ssACN Password Domain Auto
Device Info	Remote Monitoring and Management
Device Type VIA 12-port PoE Ethernet Switch TE	SixEye Provision
Network Interface Ethernet	SixEye Status Unprovisioned
Firmware Version 6.1.3 Serial Number PP2002783	
MAC Address 00:04:a1:1e:8f:5f	Ring Protect Properties (EAPS)
Switch Temperature (°C) 55	Mode Master ~
	Ring State Ring failed
Device Time Settings	Primary Port 13 V
NTP Server	Secondary Port 14 V
Network Properties	Control VLAN 4094
IP Mode Static ~	PoE Properties
IP Address 192.168.1.20	PoE Total Draw (W) 3.6
Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0	Advanced Properties
Gateway 192.168.1.1	Art-Net Alternate Mapping 🔽
DNS Server 0.0.0.0	User ID 0
	Device Restore Point Valid false



# PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN

### DOMAIN NAME

The name of the Security Domain the device is currently assigned to.

# **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties	
Identify Device	
Name	VIA 12-Port Touring
Notes	Bottom
Front Panel Lockout	
LCD Backlight	$\checkmark$

#### **IDENTIFY DEVICE**

Checking this box causes device to commence identify behavior (flashing LCD backlight).

#### **DEVICE NAME**

A user-configured, soft label for the device. If left blank (and by default) the device name displayed will be the device's IP Address.

Shown on the front LCD of VIA rack-mount models.

### **DEVICE NOTES**

A user-configured text description field, shown in the Device view.

## FRONT PANEL LOCKOUT

Checking this will lock the local controls on the front panel of the device (VIA rack-mount models only). Scrolling menus allow you to read properties, but changing properties is disallowed.

#### LCD BACKLIGHT

Checking this will enable the LCD backlight on the front panel of the device (VIA rack-mount models only).

# **DEVICE INFO**

VIA 12-port PoE Ethernet Switch TE
Ethernet
6.1.3
PP2002783
00:04:a1:1e:8f:5f
55

## **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device.



#### **NETWORK INTERFACE**

Shows the name of the NIC (Network Interface Card) the device is communicating to the machine running Pathscape on.

### **FIRMWARE VERSION**

Shows current operating firmware version. See the Firmware Update section on how to update the firmware. Read-only.

#### SERIAL NUMBER

Factory-set unique identifier. Read-only.

#### MAC ADDRESS

Factory-set hardware address. Read-only.

## SWITCH TEMPERATURE (°C)

Displays the current internal switch circuitry temperature. Read-only.

# **DEVICE TIME SETTINGS**

Device Time Settings	
NTP Server	pool.ntp.org

#### **NTP SERVER**

Set the server for NTP (Network Time Protocol). This is to ensure that security certificates are valid, when connecting to SixEye RMM. We recommend using **pool.ntp.org, time.windows.com, time.apple.com** or other publicly available servers.

If using the NTP server, ensure that the DNS Server and IP Gateway are set so the device knows how to get to the Internet to find a time server.

# **NETWORK PROPERTIES**

Network Properties		
IP Mode	Static V	
IP Address	10.61.9.44	
Subnet Mask	255.255.0.0	
Gateway	10.61.0.1	
DNS Server	10.0.0.1	

#### **IP MODE**

Set the IP mode for the device. Options are **Disabled**, **Static** and **Dynamic**.

**Disabled**: No IP assigned to this device by the switch.

Static: IP settings manually set by user.

**Dynamic**: IP settings obtained from DHCP server.



#### **IP ADDRESS**

User-set Internet Protocol address (IPv4) for this switch. If VLANs are enabled, the IP address is applied by default to the Management VLAN ID#.

### SUBNET MASK

User-set subnet mask. If VLANs are enabled, the subnet mask is used by default by the Management VLAN ID#.

#### GATEWAY

Network traffic on this switch (or VLAN if enabled) requesting addresses outside of the assigned subnet will be routed through this IP address.

#### **DNS Server**

Set Domain Name Server for the device here. The DNS should be specified if using and NTP server and/or SixEye RMM

# ADVANCED FEATURES

Advanced Features		
Quality of Service (QoS)	Disabled	$\sim$
Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP) 🔽		

#### **QUALITY OF SERVICE**

**Disabled** (default).

**Standard**: Traffic is routed using a weighted algorithm to ensure timely delivery of high priority and eventual delivery of lower priority traffic.

**Dante Strict**: Priority is strictly observed, using Dante-specific weighting. Lower priority traffic may be dropped or ignored to ensure delivery of Dante's high priority packets.

#### **RAPID SPANNING TREE**

**Enables** or **disables** RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol). Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol automatically detects Ethernet loops (two Cat5 cables between the same two switches where the ports are on the same VLAN). Without RSTP on, networks with loops will have very poor performance.

RSTP should be enabled on all switches on the network and not be used in conjunction with EAPS Ring Protection.

# VLAN PROPERTIES

VLAN Properties		
	💂 Global VLAN Properties	

# 🛼 GLOBAL VLAN PROPERTIES

This button opens the VLAN Global Properties window for configuration of VLANs across the network. See the VLAN Config section for details.



# Art-Net TRAP AND CONVERT

Art-Net Trap and Convert		
ssACN Password	Domain Auto	~

#### ssACN PASSWORD

Use the drop-down menu to select the either the ssACN **Domain Auto** password, or a **Custom** ssACN TX Password for converting from broadcast Art-Net.

If **Custom** is selected, enter the ssACN Password in the supplied field.

ssACN Password	Custom	~
ssACN TX Password		

# **REMOTE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT**

Remote Monitoring and Management		
	SixEye Provision	
SixEye Status	Unprovisioned	

For details on how to connect Pathway devices to a SixEye portal, see the section in this manual titled SixEye PROPERTIES.

# SixEye PROVISION

This button will open the SixEye Provision window. In this field, paste the SixEye Device Key and click **Provision**.

## SixEye STATUS

This shows the status of the SixEye connection.



# **RING PROTECT PROPERTIES (EAPS)**

Allows VIA switches to be connected in a physical wiring ring using EAPS (Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching. See **Appendix 5: Ring Protection** for details). Ring Protect is not supported by Legacy VIA DIN-mount 5-Port models.

**Do not turn on RSTP at the same time as EAPS**. While building a network for the first time, a good practice is to turn on RSTP to detect and heal any loops. Use the View called "VIA - Link Status" and check the "Forwarding" column for any links "Blocked by RSTP".

Once the network patching is stable, turn off RSTP on all switches and configure EAPS before hooking up the Secondary links for using Ring Protection.

Ring Protect Properties (EAPS)		
Mode	Master	$\sim$
Ring State	Ring idle	
Primary Port	Port 13	$\sim$
Secondary Port	Port 14	$\sim$
Control VLAN	4094	-

#### MODE

Disable (default): Ring Protect is disabled. When set to Disabled, the remaining Properties below are hidden.

Transit: Sets the selected switch to act as a Transit switch.

Master: Sets the selected switch to act as the Master switch.

#### RING STATE

Shows the current state of the Ring. Values are:

**Ring Idle**. The ring is not currently doing anything; seen after enabling Ring Protect but before any attempt to initialize the ring has happened.

**Ring Complete**. The ring is initialized and working. The Master switch is monitoring the health of the ring.

**Ring Failed**. The ring integrity is broken.

**Ring Initializing**. The ring is currently initializing.

#### PRIMARY PORT

Select the port to be used as the Ring Primary Port. The Ring Primary Port must be one of the **last 4 ports** on the switch (or **last 3 ports** on legacy switch model 6730) and must be different from the Secondary Port.

VIA Rack-mount 12-Port Switches: Select from Ports 11, 12, 13 or 14.

VIA DIN-mount 16-Port Switch: Select from Ports 15, 16, 17 or 18.

VIA DIN-mount 8-Port Switch: Select from Ports 7, 8, 9 or 10.

Model 6730 (Legacy 10-Port Switch): Select from Ports 9, 10 or 11.

Models 6740, 6742 (Legacy 12-Port Switches): Select from Ports 11, 12, 13 or 14.



### SECONDARY PORT

Select the port to be used as the Ring Secondary Port. The Ring Secondary Port must be one of the **last 4 ports** on the switch (or **last 3 ports** on legacy switch model 6730) and must be different from the Primary Port.

VIA Rack-mount 12-Port Switches: Select from Ports 11, 12, 13 or 14.

VIA DIN-mount 16-Port Switch: Select from Ports 15, 16, 17 or 18.

VIA DIN-mount 8-Port Switch: Select from Ports 7, 8, 9 or 10.

Model 6730 (Legacy 10-Port Switch): Select from Ports 9, 10 or 11.

Models 6740, 6742 (Legacy 12-Port Switches): Select from Ports 11, 12, 13 or 14.

## CONTROL VLAN

Specifies dedicated Ring Protect VLAN. Valid range is 1 – 4095. Use of the default (4094) is strongly recommended. The Ring Protect VLAN **must to be outside of defined VLAN range**.

# PoE PROPERTIES

PoE Properties		
PoE External Supply Detected	true	
PoE External Supply Power (W)	100	
PoE Total Draw (W)	12.63	

## PoE EXTERNAL SUPPLY DETECTED

Will show true if the VIA Switch detects an external PoE supply, false if it does not (if applicable). Read-only.

**NOTE**: Legacy VIA 10-Port Model 6730 Switches have 60W of internal PoE but can also accept external PoE supplies. If running a VIA 10-Port switch with only the internal supply, this will still show as **false** and the External Supply Power field is not required to be filled.

VIA Rack-mount models PWVIA RM P12 RJ45EC [xxxx] POE have 100W of internal PoE, but no support for external PoE supplies. These models will **not show** the PoE External Supply properties.

#### PoE EXTERNAL SUPPLY POWER (W)

When attaching an external PoE supply, the power rating in Watts **must be entered here** for the Switches' PoE to function properly.

## **PoE TOTAL DRAW (W)**

Will display the total cumulative PoE power draw across all PoE-enabled ports, in Watts. Read-only.



# **ADVANCED PROPERTIES**

Advanced Properties	
Art-Net Alternate Mapping 🗹	
User ID	0
Device Restore Point Valid true	

# **ART-NET ALTERNATE MAPPING**

Enabled (by default). Used in conjunction with Art-Net Trap & Convert (see Port Properties). When enabled, Art-Net Universe 0:0 is treated as Universe 1. When disabled, Art-Net universe 0:0 is ignored.

### **USER ID**

Custom numeric identification for external databases.

### **DEVICE RESTORE POINT VALID**

Shows True of False depending on whether the current Device Restore Point is valid.



# **VIA SWITCH PORTS**

VIA Switch subdevices are Ethernet Ports, either copper RJ45 Ports 🐨 or SFP/fiber ports 🖤. As described at the beginning of the manual, the color of the Port icon reflects its Link Status and Speed.

🗸 😻 Online	VIA 10-port PoE Ethernet Switch	Rack VIA 10-Port
<b>.</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45 📐	2-Port
₩	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Entrance NSB
<b>.</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 6
₩	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 7
<b>•</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 8
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 9
<b>.</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	Port 10
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	PWPP RM P4
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	PWPP HH
<b>-</b>	Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45	PWPP WM P1
1	Gigabit Capable Fiber	VIA 12-Port

lcon	Status	
Grey RJ45 🕎	Copper RJ4: Link Down (no downstream device connected)	
Blue RJ45 🕎	Copper RJ45: 1 Gigabit	
Green RJ45 🕎	Copper RJ45: 100 Megabit, full or half duplex	
Orange RJ45 🕎	Copper RJ45: 10 Megabit full or half duplex	
Grey Fiber 🖤	SFP/Fiber: Link Down (no downstream device connected)	
Blue Fiber 🖤	SFP/Fiber: 1Gigabit	
Purple Fiber 0	SFP+/Fiber: 10Gigabit	

Not all properties are supported by all VIA models. Only the properties supported by the selected switch's port will be shown in the Properties Pane.



## **PORT PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties	
Subdevice Name Port 1	VLAN Properties
Subdevice Notes	VLAN Tagged /Uplink ~
Link Details         Forwarding State       Forwarding all traffic         Bandwidth Percentage       0         Link Mode       Auto Negotiate         Link Status       Link Up 100Mbit Full Duplex         Last Link Change       1 days 3:40:02         Port Type       Fast Ethernet Capable Copper RJ45	Art-Net Trap and Convert         TX Protocol       Disabled         PoE       Enabled         PoE Status       Not Detected         PoE Active Draw (W)       0
Network Partner (LLDP) Partner Name Vignette 4B3S3S Partner Port eth0	PoE Power Allocation (W) 0 PoE Max Allocation 15.4W

### **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties	
Subdevice Name	Port 1
Subdevice Notes	

### SUBDEVICE NAME

A user-configured, soft label for the subdevice/Port. Shown in the Device view and on the front panel display of the Switch (if equipped).

### SUBDEVICE NOTES

A user-configured text description field, shown in the Device window.

### LINK DETAILS

Link Details		
Forwarding State	Forwarding all traffic	
Bandwidth Percentage 0		
Link Mode	Auto Negotiate	$\sim$
Link Status	Link Up 100Mbit Full Duplex	
Last Link Change	1 days 3:45:09	
Port Type	Fast Ethernet Capable Copper RJ45	

### FORWARDING STATE

Status of RSTP and EAPS. Read-only.

Forwarding all Traffic: Normal state.

Blocked by RSTP: Loop detected and port blocked to stop feedback.

Blocked by EAPS: Ring using primary port.



### **BANDWIDTH PERCENTAGE**

Reports a number between 0 and 100 based on Link Mode showing the amount of traffic going through the port. Readings are updated every few seconds. Read-only.

### LINK MODE

Configures the Link Mode for the specified port.

**Disable**: Effectively turns port off.

Auto Negotiate (default): Link speed set by negotiation between switch and end device.

10Mbit Half Duplex

10Mbit Full Duplex

100Mbit Half Duplex

**100Mbit Full Duplex** 

1Gbit Full Duplex (1Gbit Copper Ports Only))

10Gbit Full Duplex (SFP+ Ports Only)

#### LINK STATUS

Reports current link status and speed. Read Only.

### LAST LINK CHANGE

Displays the time elapsed since the last change in the Port Link Status. Shown as **X Days, HH:MM:SS** (Hours:Minutes:Seconds). Useful for diagnostic or troubleshooting purposes to determine if a Port has gone down unexpectedly, for example.

### SFP MODULE TYPE

Reports the detected type of SFP (Small Form-factor Pluggable) fiber optics adapter. Read Only. Applicable to:

- Ports 17 and 18 (VIA DIN-mount 16-Port Switch PWVIA DIN P16).
- Ports 13 and 14 (Legacy 12-Port Models 6740 and 6742)
- Port 11 (Legacy 10-Port Model 6730)
- Port 6 (Legacy 5-Port Model 6706)

### SFP+ MODULE TYPE

Reports the detected type of SFP+ (enhanced Small Form-factor Pluggable) fiber optics adapter. Read Only. Applicable to:

- Ports 13 and 14 (VIA Rack-mount 12-Port Switches PWVIA RM P12)
- Ports 9 and 10 (VIA DIN-mount 8-Port Switch PWVIA DIN P8)



### PORT TYPE

Reports Port Type. Read-only.

**Gigabit Capable Fiber** 

10 Gigabit Capable Fiber

Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45

Fast Ethernet Capable Copper RJ45

### **NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)**

### PARTNER NAME

If the connected device supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), such as Vignette devices, Pathport gateways and other VIA switches, the connected device's name will appear here. Read-only.

#### PARTNER PORT

If the connected device supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), this will show the Port Number on that device that this port is connected to.

If the connected device is not a switch and has only one port, this will show "Eth".

### **VLAN PROPERTIES**

Set VLAN Properties for the selected port.

VLAN Properties		
VLAN Tagged	Untagged	~
VLAN	VLAN 1	~

### VLAN TAGGED

When VLANs are enabled, set port as a **Tagged/Uplink** to transmit all VLANs' data between switches. Typically tagged ports are only used to connect a switch to a switch. Although it is possible to make a PC's NIC tagged, Pathway gateways and controllers do not used tagged NICs. If you cannot communicate with a gateway or controller, check that the port your PC is using and the port the devices is on are not tagged and on the same VLAN.

For most applications, **ports connected to end devices** should be set as **Untagged** (default).

#### VLAN

Sets the VLAN ID# used by the port. Only applies to untagged ports when VLANs have been enabled.



### Art-Net TRAP AND CONVERT

See also Art-Net Alternate Mapping in VIA Properties, above.

Art-Net Tra	p and Convert		
TX Protocol	Disabled 🗸 🗸		
Def Deserve	Disabled E1.31 sACN		
Pot Proper	PoE Proper Pathway ssACN		
D-C			

### **TX PROTOCOL**

Disabled (default).

**E1.31 sACN**: Any inbound Art-Net broadcast packets are converted to **E1.31 sACN** multicast data packets using the same Universe number as originally transmitted. On large systems using sACN, you should enable IGMP to reduce network traffic.

**Pathway ssACN**: Any inbound Art-Net broadcast packets are converted to **Pathway Secure sACN (ssACN)** multicast data packets using the same Universe number as originally transmitted. On large systems using sACN, you should enable IGMP to reduce network traffic.

### **POE PROPERTIES**

PoE Properties	
PoE	Enabled $\checkmark$
PoE Status	Class 2 (7 W)
PoE Active Draw (W)	1.52
PoE Power Allocation (W)	7
PoE Max Allocation	15.4W 🗸
	PoE Power Cycle

### ΡοΕ

**Enabled** (default): Port will attempt to power any connected PoE-compliant device.

**Disabled**: PoE will not be provided to end devices.

### **PoE STATUS**

PoE Class as reported by end device. Read-only.

Not Detected (end device not PoE)

Class 0 (15.4W)

Class 1 (5.4W)

Class 2 (11.7W)

Class 3 (15.4W)



### **PoE ACTIVE DRAW (W)**

Reports current PoE device draw in Watts. Read-only.

### **PoE POWER ALLOCATION (W)**

Reports power allocation to port based on end device's reported PoE device classification. Read-only.

### **PoE MAX ALLOCATION**

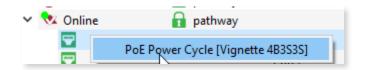
Sets power allocated to port. Allows switch to determine remaining PoE power pool available, but does not prevent end devices from requesting and utilizing power in excess of this value.

Values are 900mW, 1.8W, 2.7W, 3.6W, 4.5W, 5.4W, 6.3W, 7.2W, 8.1W, 9W, 9.9W, 10.8W, 11.7W, 12.6W, 13.5W, 14.4W and 15.4W.

### **PoE POWER CYCLE**

Clicking this button will disable and then re-enable PoE on the selected port, in order to power cycle the end device.

You can also right-click any VIA Port in the Device view and select PoE Power Cycle.



If the connected device supports LLDP, the device's name will appear so you know exactly what device you're power cycling.



# PATHPORT GATEWAYS

There are many versions of the Pathport Ethernet to DMX512/RDM gateway. Not all properties are supported by all models. Only the properties supported by the selected gateway's port will be shown in the Properties Pane.

2000		
🗸 🝺 Online 🔒 pathway	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	Rack PWPP RM P8
<b>.</b>	DMX Port	Port A
	DMX Port	Port B
	DMX Port	Port C
	DMX Port	Port D
	DMX Port	Port E
	DMX Port	Port F
	DMX Port	Port G
	DMX Port	Port H

# **PATHPORT PROPERTIES**

Pathway Security Domain	
Domain Name Home Office	Network Partner (LLDP)
Basic Properties	Partner Name VIA 12-Port Touring
Identify Device	Partner Port 12
Name Office Rack 8-Port Pathport Gateway	
Notes	Network DMX Receive Protocols
Front Panel Lockout	Pathway ssACN
	Priority Support Enabled ~
	Allow Unsecured RX
Device Info	
Device Type Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	Art-Net (Unsecured)
Network Interface Ethernet	E1.31 sACN (Unsecured) Pathport (Unsecured)
Firmware Version 6.1.3	ShowNet (Unsecured)
Serial Number PP2002132	Snowiver (Unsecurea)
MAC Address 00:04:a1:1e:8c:d4	Network DMX Transmit Protocol
Status	Transmit Protocol E1.31 sACN V
CCI State Open	
Device Time Settings	Remote Monitoring and Management
NTP Server	SixEye Provision
Network Properties	SixEye Status Unprovisioned
•	Advanced Properties
IP Mode Static ~	Art-Net Alternate Mapping
IP Address 192.168.1.30	User ID 0
Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0	Device Restore Point Valid false
Gateway 192.168.1.1	
DNS Server 0.0.0.0	



### PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN

### DOMAIN NAME

The name of the Security Domain the device is currently assigned to.

### **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties	
Identify Device	
Name	Office Rack 8-Port Pathport Gateway
Notes	
Front Panel Lockout	t 🗌
LCD Backlight	

### **IDENTIFY DEVICE**

Checking this box causes device to commence identify behavior (flashing LCD backlight, Identify LED).

#### **DEVICE NAME**

A user-configured, soft label for the Gateway. If left blank (and by default) the device name displayed will be the device's IP Address. Shown in the Device window and on Gateway front displays if equipped.

### **DEVICE NOTES**

A user-configured text description field, shown in the Device view.

### FRONT PANEL LOCKOUT

Checking this will lock the local controls on the front panel of the device (**Pathport rack-mount and Hand Held models only**). Scrolling menus allow you to read properties, but changing properties is disallowed.

### LCD BACKLIGHT

Checking this will enable the LCD backlight on the front panel of the device (**Pathport rack-mount and Hand Held models only**).

### LED INTENSITY

**PWPP WM P1/PWPP DIN P1 (1-Port Gateway) Models only.** Sets the brightness of the indicator LEDs. Values are **Dim** or **Bright**.



### **DEVICE INFO**

Device Info	
Device Type	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount
Network Interface	Ethernet
Firmware Version	6.1.3
Serial Number	PP2002132
MAC Address	00:04:a1:1e:8c:d4

### **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device.

### **NETWORK INTERFACE**

Shows the name of the NIC (Network Interface Card) the device is communicating to the machine running Pathscape on.

### **FIRMWARE VERSION**

Shows current operating firmware version. See the Firmware Update section on how to update the firmware. Read-only.

### SERIAL NUMBER

Factory-set unique identifier. Read-only.

### **MAC ADDRESS**

Factory-set hardware address. Read-only

### STATUS

Status		
CCI State Open		

### **CCI STATE**

**PWPP RM P8, PWPP RM P4 and PWPP DIN P4 models only.** Shows the current state of the Contact Closure Interface (CCI) Input. Values are **Open** (inactive) or **Closed** (active). Configure the action of the CCI on each Port's **Advanced Properties**.

### **DEVICE TIME SETTINGS**

Device Time Settings	
NTP Server	

### **NTP SERVER**

**PWPP RM P8, PWPP RM P4 and PWPP DIN P4 models only.** Set the server for NTP (Network Time Protocol). This is to ensure that security certificates are valid, when connecting to SixEye RMM. We recommend using **pool.ntp.org, time. windows.com, time.apple.com** or other publicly available servers.

If using the NTP server, ensure that the DNS Server and IP Gateway are set so the device knows how to get to the Internet to find a time server.



### **NETWORK PROPERTIES**

Network Properties			
IP Mode	Static 🗸		
IP Address	10.30.133.164		
Subnet Mask	255.0.0.0		
Gateway	10.0.0.1		
DNS Server	0.0.0.0		

#### **IP MODE**

Set the IP mode for the device. Options are **Disabled**, **Static** and **Dynamic**.

**Disabled**: No IP assigned to this device.

Static: IP settings manually set by user.

**Dynamic**: IP settings obtained from DHCP server.

### **IP ADDRESS**

Internet Protocol address (IPv4) of the Gateway.

#### SUBNET MASK

User-configured subnet mask. Typically, 255.255.255.0 but must be set according to general networking rules.

### GATEWAY

Specify network gateway address if using NTP server and/or SixEye RMM.

#### **DNS Server**

**PWPP RM P8, PWPP RM P4 and PWPP DIN P4 models only** (when IP Mode is Static). Set Domain Name Server for the device here. The DNS should be specified if using an **NTP server** and/or **SixEye RMM** 



### **NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)**

Network Partner (LLDP)		
Partner Name Rack Bottom		
Partner Port 9		

### PARTNER NAME

If the upstream switch supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), that device's name will appear here. Read-only.

#### PARTNER MAC

The hardware MAC (Media Access Control) address of the LLDP Partner, if applicable. This property will be hidden if the above Partner Name is displayed, as it is less useful. If the Partner Name is not able to be discover, the Partner MAC will be shown. Read-only.

#### PARTNER PORT

If the upstream switch supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), the port the current device is connected to will be shown here. Read-only.

### **NETWORK DMX RECEIVE PROTOCOLS**

Network DMX Receive Protocols			
Pathway ssACN			
	Manage RX Passwords		
Priority Support	Enabled $\vee$		
Allow Unsecured Protocols			
Art-Net (Unsecured)			
E1.31 sACN (Unsecured)	$\checkmark$		
Pathport Protocol (Unsecured)			
Strand ShowNet (Unsecured)			

### **PATHWAY ssACN**

Check this box to enable **Pathway's Secure sACN (ssACN)**. Click the **Manage RX Passwords** button to configure ssACN Passwords. See the Security section earlier in the manual for details.

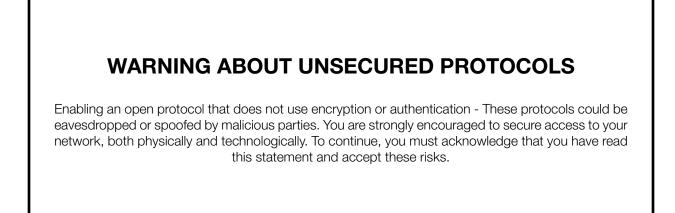
### **PRIORITY SUPPORT**

Use the drop-down menu to choose whether the Pathport device respects the sACN priority (1-200) in the Universe header. Options are **Enabled** (default) or **Disabled**.

### ALLOW UNSECURED PROTOCOLS

Check this box to enable the use of unsecured network protocols (Art-Net, E1.31 sACN, Pathport Protocol, ShowNet). By default, this property is not enabled. In order to use the Pathport gateway with standard (unsecured) protocols, this must be enabled.





After checking this box and sending the transaction, a dialog will appear warning you of the above and asking for confirmation.

🛜 Settin	ng Unsecured Protocols	×
	You are enabling an open protocol that does not use encryption or authentication. This protocol could be eavesdropped or spoofed by malicious parties. You are strongly encouraged to secure access to your network, both physically and technologically.	
	To continue, you must acknowledge that you have read this statement and that you accept these risks.	
	Yes No	

To continue, you must click the "Yes" button to confirm you understand the associated risks.

### Art-Net (UNSECURED)

Check this box to enable the receiving of Art-Net. You must check both the **Allow Unsecured Protocols** checkbox and this checkbox to use Art-Net.

### E1.31 sACN (UNSECURED)

Check this box to enable the receiving of E1.31 sACN. You must check both the **Allow Unsecured Protocols** checkbox and this checkbox to use standard E1.31 sACN.

### PATHPORT PROTOCOL (UNSECURED)

Check this box to enable the receiving of Art-Net. You must check both the **Allow Unsecured Protocols** checkbox and this checkbox to use Art-Net.

### STRAND ShowNet (UNSECURED)

Check this box to enable the receiving of Strand ShowNet. You must check both the **Allow Unsecured Protocols** checkbox and this checkbox to use Strand ShowNet.



### NETWORK DMX TRANSMIT PROTOCOL

Network DMX Transmit Protocol		
Transmit Protocol	Pathway ssACN	~
ssACN Password	Domain Auto	~

### TRANSMIT PROTOCOL

Use the drop-down menu to select the network protocol the Pathport gateway will transmit. Options are:

Pathport will use transmit using unsecured Pathport Protocol.

Art-Net will use transmit using unsecured Art-Net.

Strand ShowNet will use transmit using standard, unsecured E1.31 sACN.

E1.31 SACN will use transmit using standard, unsecured E1.31 sACN.

Pathway ssACN will use Pathway's secured sACN for transmitting to the network.

### **REMOTE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT**

Remote Monitoring and Management				
	SixEye Provision			
SixEye Status Unprovisioned				

For details on how to connect Pathway devices to a SixEye portal, see the section in this manual titled **SixEye PROPERTIES**.

### SixEye PROVISION

This button will open the SixEye Provision window. In this field, paste the SixEye Device Key and click **Provision**.

### SixEye STATUS

This shows the status of the SixEye connection.



### **ADVANCED PROPERTIES**

Advanced Properties			
Art-Net Alternate Mapping 🗹			
User ID	1337	-	
Device Restore Point Valid false			

### PATCH JUMPER LOCKED

**PWPP WM P1 and PWPP DIN P1 1-Port Gateway Models only**. Shows the status of the DIP switches on the board for manually selecting Universe patch. **True** indicates a jumper has been set; **false** allows software configuration of the patch.

### Art-Net ALTERNATE MAPPING

#### This property will only be visible if Art-Net is enabled under Network DMX Receive Protocols.

Enabled (by default). When enabled, Art-Net Universe 0:0 is treated as Universe 1. When disabled, Art-Net Universe 0:0 is ignored.

### **USER ID**

Custom numeric identification for external databases.

### **DEVICE RESTORE POINT VALID**

Shows True of False depending on whether the current Device Restore Point is valid.



# PATHPORT PORT PROPERTIES

Pathport Gateway subdevices are DMX Ports . Gateways have between 1 and 8 ports. Port Direction may be **Input** (receive DMX512 and put Network DMX on network) or **Output** (convert Network DMX from one of the four supported protocols to DMX512). Output ports may also be configured to be RDM controllers. There are two tables of properties based on Port Direction.

🗸 🝺 Online 🔒 pathway	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	Rack PWPP RM P8
	DMX Port	Port A
	DMX Port	Port B
	DMX Port	Port C
	DMX Port	Port D

# **OUTPUT PORT PROPERTIES**

Name Port A		Network DMX Properties
Notes		sACN Per-Channel Priority
Device Info Device Type DMX Port		Signal Loss
Status Network DMX Inactive DMX512 Inactive		Hold Forever □ Hold Time 5.000 s •
DMX512 Port Proper	ties	Port Shutdown 🗹
DMX512 Enable	Enabled V	RDM Properties
Port Direction	Output ~	E1.20 RDM Enable
DMX512 Output Speed	Maximum ~	E1.20 RDM Background Discovery
Crossfade Enable DMX Force Hold		RDM Device Count     0       RDM Disabled by CCI     false
Port Patch		Time Since Last Discovery Discovery never run  Advanced Properties
Output Patch Univ 1	~	CCI Action No Action
	Custom Universe	

### **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties		
Name	Port A	
Notes		

### NAME

A user-configured, soft label for the Port. By default, based on the number of Ports on a Gateway, the Ports are labeled A through H. It is good practice to label a Port based on where the DMX512 cable is going or its function. (i.e. "Stage Left Boom" or "LEDs in House").



### NOTES

A user-configured text description field, shown in the Device window.

### **DEVICE INFO**

### **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device (DMX Port).

### STATUS

Status	
Network DMX	Active
DMX512	Active

### **NETWORK DMX**

Shows status of the Network DMX source for this Output Port. Will show **Active** when Network DMX stream is present, and **Inactive** if Network DMX stream is lost. Read-only.

### DMX512

Shows activity of the hard DMX512 Port. Will show **Active** when actively transmitting DMX512, and **Inactive** when it is not. Read-only.

### **DMX512 PORT PROPERTIES**

DMX512 Port Properties				
DMX512 Enable	Enabled	$\sim$		
Port Direction	Output	$\sim$		
DMX512 Output Speed	Maximum	$\sim$		
Crossfade Enable	$\checkmark$			
Crossfade Time	5.000 s	-		
DMX Force Hold				

#### DMX512 ENABLE

For debugging purposes or otherwise, you may want to disable a DMX port. All other properties will remain unchanged. Apart from the fact that the line is still terminated, this is electrically equivalent to unplugging the DMX512 cable.

Use the drop-down menu to select **Enabled** or **Disabled**.

### PORT DIRECTION

Input or Output. This table shows the properties of an Output port.

### DMX512 OUTPUT SPEED

ANSI E1.11 compliant devices should be able to receive at Maximum speed (44 Hz), but some devices may require you to lower the number of DMX512 packets per second. To support ANSI E1.20 RDM, the maximum refresh rate is 43 Hz. Pathports support four speeds: **Maximum** (43 Hz), **Fast** (40 Hz), **Medium** (37 Hz) and **Slow** (20 Hz).



### **CROSSFADE ENABLE**

If a Priority changes either as defined by the Pathscape DMX Patch Priorities or the E1.31 sACN Priority, the Gateway will fade rather than snap to the new levels. The last frame of the old source is frozen during the fade.

### **CROSSFADE TIME (s)**

Sets the crossfade time, as defined above in Crossfade Enable.

### DMX FORCE HOLD

Check this box to force the DMX512 port to snapshot the current DMX levels and maintain them indefinitely, ignoring any further changes. Useful to lock out any unintended changes once levels are set as desired.

**Note**: If the gateway reboots for any reason, e.g. commanded reboot, power outage, etc., the DMX levels that were being held will be lost.

### PORT PATCH

Port Patch		
Output Patch	Univ 2	~
	Custom Universe	

### **OUTPUT PATCH**

Use the drop-down menu to select the output patch for the port. By **default**, the drop-down menu lists standard Universes 1-16, and Custom patches, even if not in use. To patch the port to a new standard Universe not in the list, simply type the Universe number into the field.

Click the **Custom Universe** button to open the Custom Universe Editor.

[	Custom Universe Editor	? ×
	Universe Name	# of Times Used
My Custom Patch		0
	New Custom	0
	-0	
	New Copy	Edit 🗍 Delete
	✓ Select a	nd Close 🛛 🔇 Close

The **Custom Universe Editor** window is a quick way to **Add New Custom Universes**, and **Copy**, **Edit** or **Delete** existing ones, just like in the **DMX Patch** tab. Pathscape also will show **how many times** each Custom Patch is being used.

Select a Custom Patch name and click the Select and Close to set the port to that patch. Click the Scione button to discard changes.



### **NETWORK DMX PROPERTIES**

Network DMX Properties	
sACN Per-Channel Priority	

### **sACN PER-CHANNEL PRIORITY**

In the base Gateway device's **Network DMX Receive Protocols**, there is a property **Priority Support** which determines if the Gateway respects the priority (1-200) in the Universe header. This property extends that to each slot in the universe. It is off by default.

Check this box to **enable** per-channel priority.

### SIGNAL LOSS

Signal Loss	
Hold Forever	
Hold Time (s)	5.000
Fade to Black	
Fade Time (s)	5.000
Port Shutdown	

### HOLD FOREVER

If enabled, Signal Loss **Hold Time**, Signal Loss **Fade to Black** and Signal Loss **Port Shutdown** are not shown. The Path Output will continue outputting the last received packet indefinitely in the event of Network DMX Receive signal loss.

### HOLD TIME (s)

The Path will continue transmitting its last packet it received until this time has expired.

### FADE TO BLACK

If the Network DMX stream ceases, all 512 slots of the DMX512 will fade to a value of 0%.

### FADE TIME (s)

Applicable when **Fade to Black** is enabled. Defines the time over which the Fade to Black above will take place.

### PORT SHUTDOWN

If the Network DMX Receive stream ceases and the Fade Time has expired, the Port Output will turn off. This is **enabled** by default.



### **RDM PROPERTIES**

RDM Properties	
E1.20 RDM Enable	
E1.20 RDM Background Discovery	
RDM Disabled by CCI	false
Time Since Last Discovery	Less than 10 seconds
RDM Devices Online	2 out of 2

Pathscape is a powerful RDM controller that allows you to identify RDM devices and set properties like mode and starting address. For more information on using Pathscape with RDM devices, see the **RDM (E1.20 Remote Device Management)** section later in this manual.

### E1.20 RDM ENABLE

#### Enabled (Default).

When disabled, no Alternate Start Code packets will be sent on the DMX512 link. Non-RDM compliant devices may react badly to RDM packets.

### E1.20 RDM BACKGROUND DISCOVERY

Depending on the number of RDM devices on this port, discovery can take anywhere from a second to several minutes. Turning **on** Background Discovery allows the Gateway to keep an up-to-date list of which devices are online vs. offline.

### **RDM DISABLED BY CCI**

This will show the status of the **RDM Disable CCI function** (set in **Advanced Properties**, see below). Read-only.

### TIME SINCE LAST DISCOVERY

Will show the amount of time elapsed since the last RDM\_GET commands were sent on this port. Read-only.

### **RDM DEVICES ONLINE**

This will show the number of RDM devices currently online, out of the total number of RDM devices detected during discovery on the selected DMX Port. Read-only.

### ADVANCED PROPERTIES

Advanced Properties		
CCI Action	No Action	~

### **CCI ACTION**

Choose the function of the CCI input, if desired. When the Contact Closure Interface is **closed** (activated), the chosen action will be performed on the selected port.

**No Action:** No action is taken.

Pathscape

**DMX Force Hold:** Forces the DMX512 port to snapshot the current DMX levels and maintain them indefinitely, ignoring any further changes. Useful to lock out any unintended changes once levels are set as desired. When the CCI input is opened, the DMX Force Hold will be deactivated.

**RDM Disable:** Suspends all RDM discovery (quick or background), RDM GET and SET commands. Useful in a show-mode setting where RDM could negatively impact network performance. No effect if used on an Input port.

### **INPUT PORT PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties	
Name Port A	
Notes	Network DMX Properties
Device Info	sACN Transmit Priority Slot 0 (Disabled)
Device Type DMX Port	sACN Transmit Priority 100
Status	Signal Loss
Network DMX Inactive	
DMX512 Inactive	Hold Time 0.000 s
DMX512 Port Properties	
DMX512 Enable Enabled $\checkmark$	RDM Properties
Port Direction Input ~	
DMX Force Hold	Advanced Properties
Port Patch	CCI Action No Action
Network DMX TX Universe 1	

### **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties		
Name	Port A	
Notes		

### NAME

A user-configured, soft label for the port. By default, based on the number of ports on a gateway, the ports are labeled A through H. It is good practice to label a port based on where the DMX512 cable is coming from. (i.e. "Console Port 3" or "House Lights").

### NOTES

A user-configured text description field, shown in the Device window.

### **DEVICE INFO**

### **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device (DMX Port).



### STATUS

Status	
Network DMX	Active
DMX512	Active

### NETWORK DMX

Shows status of the Network DMX source for this Input Port. Will show **Active** when Network DMX stream is present, and **Inactive** if Network DMX stream is lost. Read-only.

#### **DMX512**

When Active, there is a valid source of DMX512 coming into the Gateway. Read-only.

### **DMX512 PORT PROPERTIES**

DMX512 Port Properties		
DMX512 Enable	Enabled	~
Port Direction	Input	~
DMX Force Hold		

### DMX512 ENABLE

For debugging purposes or otherwise, you may want to disable a DMX port. All other properties will remain unchanged. Apart from the fact that the line is still terminated, this is electrically equivalent to unplugging the DMX512 cable.

Use the drop-down menu to select **Enabled** or **Disabled**.

### PORT DIRECTION

Input or Output. This table shows the properties of an Input port.

### DMX FORCE HOLD

Check this box to force the DMX512 port to snapshot the current DMX levels and maintain them indefinitely, ignoring any further changes. Useful to lock out any unintended changes once levels are set as desired.

**Note**: If the gateway reboots for any reason, e.g. commanded reboot, power outage, etc., the DMX levels that were being held will be lost.

### PORT PATCH

Port Patch		
Network DMX TX Universe	33	-

### NETWORK DMX TX UNIVERSE

Specify the Network DMX Universe on which to transmit the DMX512 input.



### **NETWORK DMX PROPERTIES**

Network DMX Properties		
sACN Transmit Priority Slot	0 (Disabled)	
sACN Transmit Priority	100	

### SACN TRANSMIT PRIORITY SLOT

You can allocate one of the 512 slots coming from your source to set the Transmit Priority as described below. Any value of d200 (about 78%) is converted to a priority of 200. Zero values are converted to priority 1, the lowest priority in E1.31.

### **sACN TRANSMIT PRIORITY**

When DMX512 is put on the network as E1.31 sACN or Pathway ssACN as per the patch defined in the DMX Patch window, it must have a valid priority. At Output ports, multiple sources from different Input ports will HTP levels if their Priorities match, otherwise they will arbitrate. The default priority is 100. Valid priorities are between 1 and 200 where 200 is the highest priority possible.

### SIGNAL LOSS

	Signal Loss	
2	Hold Time (s)	0.000

### HOLD TIME (s)

If the DMX512 source ceases, the Network DMX will continue to be refreshed to the network using the levels from the last packet the gateway received until this timer expires.

### **RDM PROPERTIES**

Not applicable to DMX Input Ports.

### **ADVANCED PROPERTIES**

Advanced Properties		
CCI Action	No Action	~

### **CCI ACTION**

Choose the function of the CCI input, if desired. When the Contact Closure Interface is **closed** (activated), the chosen action will be performed on the selected port.

**No Action:** No action is taken.

**DMX Force Hold:** Forces the DMX512 port to snapshot the current DMX levels and maintain them indefinitely, ignoring any further changes. Useful to lock out any unintended changes once levels are set as desired. When the CCI input is opened, the DMX Force Hold will be deactivated.

**RDM Disable:** Not applicable to Input ports.



# **NSB WALL STATIONS AND GATEWAYS**

NSB (Networked Sliders and Buttons) has PoE Wall stations and 485 Architectural Gateways which share similar properties.

Pathway Security Domain	
Domain Name pathway	
	Network Properties
Basic Properties	IP Mode Static ~
Identify Device	
Name NSB 4B3S3S	IP Address 10.61.9.8
	Subnet Mask 255.0.0.0
Notes ChoreoDIN	
	Gateway 10.0.0.1
Device Info	
Device Type NSB PoE Wall Station	Network Partner (LLDP)
Network Interface Ethernet 4	Partner Name Server Room VIA 16-port DIN
Firmware Version 6.1.6	Partner Port 2
Serial Number 4000008	
MAC Address 00:04:a1:3d:09:08	

### PATHWAY SECURITY DOMAIN

### DOMAIN NAME

The name of the Security Domain the device is currently assigned to.

### **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties		
Identify Device		
Device Name	Entrance NSB 4B2S	
Device Notes		

### **IDENTIFY DEVICE**

Checking this box causes device to commence identify behavior (flashing Identify LEDs).

### **DEVICE NAME**

A user-configured, soft label for the wall station or gateway. If left blank (and by default) the device name displayed will be the device's IP Address. Shown in the Device window and should refer to the device's physical location. (i.e., 'DIN Utility Room', 'South Hall').

### **DEVICE NOTES**

A user-configured text description field, shown in the Device window.



### **DEVICE INFO**

Device Info	
Device Type	NSB PoE Wall Station
Network Interface	Ethernet 4
Firmware Version	6.1.6
Serial Number	4000008
MAC Address	00:04:a1:3d:09:08

### **DEVICE TYPE**

The device type for the currently selected device.

#### **NETWORK INTERFACE**

Shows the name of the NIC (Network Interface Card) the device is communicating to the machine running Pathscape on.

#### **FIRMWARE VERSION**

Shows current operating firmware version. See the Firmware Update section on how to update the firmware. Read-only.

### SERIAL NUMBER

Factory-set unique identifier. Read-only.

#### MAC ADDRESS

Factory-set hardware address. Read-only.

### **NETWORK PROPERTIES**

### **IP MODE**

Set the IP mode for the device. Options are **Disabled**, **Static** and **Dynamic**.

**Disabled**: No IP assigned to this device.

Static: IP settings manually set by user.

**Dynamic**: IP settings obtained from DHCP server.

### **IP ADDRESS**

User-set Internet Protocol address (IPv4) for this device.

### SUBNET MASK

User-set subnet mask.

### GATEWAY

Rarely used on NSB.



### **NETWORK PARTNER (LLDP)**

Network Partner (LLDP)	
Partner Name	Server Room VIA 16-port DIN
Partner Port	2

### PARTNER NAME

If the upstream switch supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), that device's name will appear here. Read-only.

#### PARTNER MAC

The hardware MAC (Media Access Control) address of the LLDP Partner, if applicable. This property will be hidden if the above Partner Name is displayed, as it is less useful. If the Partner Name is not able to be discover, the Partner MAC will be shown. Read-only.

### PARTNER PORT

If the upstream switch supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), the port the current device is connected to will be shown here. Read-only.

# **NSB BUTTONS AND SLIDERS**

NSB Buttons and Sliders have very few properties, since these devices are configured on either a Cognito<sup>2</sup> or Choreo console.

However, they have a user-assignable Name and Status properties visible in Pathscape.

### **BASIC PROPERTIES**

Basic Properties	
Subdevice Name	Button 1

### SUBDEVICE NAME

A user-configured, soft label for the NSB subdevice. Shown in the Device window, should be used to specify the location and function of the button or slider. **NOTE** that this property is set and shown in Pathscape only. NSB stations are configured using a Cognito<sup>2</sup> or Choreo console. Any name given to the subdevice in the console will **not** sync to Pathscape or vice versa.

### STATUS

Position Un-pressed

Status

Status	
Position 255	

### POSITION

Shows the current state of the subdevice. For Buttons, it will show either **Pressed** or **Un-pressed**. For a Slider, it will show the 8-bit value of the slider's level (0-255).



# SixEye PROPERTIES

SixEye is a cloud-based remote management service that will be available on a select Pathway products (at this time PWPP RM P8, PWPP RM P4, PWPP DIN P4, PWVIA RM P12 Rack-mount VIA switches, PWVIA DIN P16 and PWVIA DIN P8 DIN-mount VIA Switches, and Vignette Clock), with more added in the future.

Since SixEye is available across several product families its properties will be listed separately here.

### **REMOTE MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT PROPERTIES**

Remote Monitoring and Management		
SixEye Provision	SixEye Provision	
SixEye Status	Connected	

To connect your device to the SixEye Remote Management Portal, log into your Portal and select **Add Device**. Give it a name and you will receive a SixEye Device Key for that new device.

	Add device		
	Name	FOH Switch	
		Cancel Submit	
Add device			
Please upload this key to yo documentation.	our device to add it to this pro	oject. For help with uploading the key, please consult the device manufacturer's	
Device key			
NWVjIiwicHJvamVjdF9 jBiMi050DNmLTQ3N21t3 BmLTU10GQxMTY0N2JhY3	oZCI6ImNjMTkzNZQZLWQ3 YTIyZCOyMzVlNjUwMGVkN YISInJlcGxhY2VtZW50Ij	Jjb21wYw55X21kIjoiZTJKODVjNDAtZmZkMi00Y2M5LWJKNZctMZ12YTNKOT 3NGMtNGRiZS1iNDFmLTd1YTZ1ODQyZmFiNyIsImNyZWF0b3JfaWQi0iI1NDU vzAiLCJsb2dpY2FsX2R1dm1jZV9pZCI6ImU5MTU40WM1LTdj0TYtNDgxZC05 jpmTWxzZSwiZXhw1joxNTY5Nzc0NDI3fQ.WedGYFeU0UMP4rs0kP4vEcNeJW -718d68b34dd7.Cs1%Fy5&Vd0!Zn7*.eu-west-2_I2pZxYai0	yZ NT
Сору то спрвоаго			
		× Clos	se

Click the **Copy to Clipboard** button to copy the Device Key to the system clipboard.



### SixEye PROVISION

This button will open the SixEye Provision window. In this field, paste the previously copied Device Key and click **Provision**.

Paste SixEye Provision here			
2n7*.eu-west-2_l2pzXYaio0			
	Provision Cancel		

### SixEye STATUS

This shows the status of the SixEye connection.

Unprovisioned (default).

**No Internet Connection**. There is a problem with the device finding an Internet connection. Check the device's IP Settings, specifically the Gateway.

**DNS Failure**. The device has found a connection, but there is a problem with resolving URLs. Check the device's DNS settings.

**Invalid System Time**. The device has connected to the Internet, but there is a problem with the System Time. Check the device's NTP server settings.

**SixEye Init**. The device is currently initializing a connection with SixEye.

SixEye Init Error. The device could not initiate a connection with SixEye.

Not Connected. The device is not currently connected to SixEye.

**Connected**. The device is connected to SixEye.



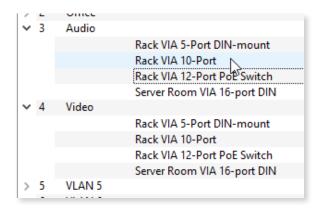
# **VLAN CONFIG**

Use the VLAN Config tab to configure network VLANs. A VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) is a group of ports on the switch (or switches) that are configured to pass traffic to one another, but not to ports on any other VLAN. When VLANs are established, ports that connect switches to switches must be "tagged" to pass all VLAN traffic. See Appendix 3: VLANs for further details on how to use VLANs.

LAN Configuration			💂 VLAN Global Properties	
VLAN # VLAN ID Device		Device		
> 1	Local			
> 2	Office			
> 3	Audio			
> 4	Video			
> 5	VLAN 5			
> 6	VLAN 6			
> 7	VLAN 7			
> 8	VLAN 8			
> 9	VLAN 9			
> 10	VLAN 10			

In the VLAN Configuration window, there are three columns: **VLAN #**, **VLAN Name**, and **Device**. By default, the VLAN ID will likely not have unique names as seen in the example above, but simply labeled "VLAN 1", "VLAN 2", etc.

Click on the arrow next to each VLAN to see the Devices (VIA Switches) available for configuration.



Note that every VIA Switch on the network will show up under every listed VLAN. VLAN ranges are configured Globally; it is not possible to assign a Switch to only one VLAN in this window. At the Subdevice/Port level, VLANs may be assigned as needed.

VLAN Properties such as **IP Address**, **DHCP** and **IGMP** settings are configured per VLAN per Switch. For example, to configure **VLAN 3** (Audio VLAN) on the "Rack VIA 12-Port PoE Switch" as illustrated above, expand **VLAN 3** and click on the "Rack VIA 12-Port PoE Switch" device, and edit its Properties in the Properties pane. To edit **VLAN 5** on the same switch, expand **VLAN 5** and click on "Rack VIA 12-Port PoE Switch" to edit **VLAN 5** on that device.

VLAN Properties are described below.



# **VLAN GLOBAL PROPERTIES**

In order to use VLANs, **VLAN Support** must be enabled in **VLAN Global Properties**, which is accessed by clicking the LAN Global Properties button in the top-right corner of the window. You can also click this button in the **VLAN Properties** section of the base device properties.

	VLA	VLAN Properties			
			Global VLAN Properties		
			6		
2	VLAN Global Pr	roperties ?	X VLAN Global Properties ?	×	
•	VLAN Names		VLAN Names		
	Edit VLAN Nam	es	<ul> <li>Advanced Properties</li> </ul>		
	VLAN ID	VLAN Name	VLAN Support: Enabled ~		
	1	Local	VLAN Range Start: 1		
	2	Office	VLAN Range End: 10		
	3	Audio	Management VLAN ID: 1		
	4	Video			
	5	Lighting			
	6	VLAN 6			
	7	VLAN 7			
	8	VLAN 8			
	9	VLAN 9			
	10	VLAN 10	WARNING: Changing any of these global VLAM properties may cause you to immediately lose connectivity to some or all of your		
			devices. You may no longer be able to set properties on those devices using Pathscape. Make sure that these changes are correct before committing.		
▶.	Advanced Proper				
		Commit 🛛 🔇 Car	ncel Commit Scance		

There are two sections to the VLAN Global Properties window, the VLAN Names panel, and the Advanced Properties panel.

In the **VLAN Names** panel you may edit the names of any of the available VLANs by double-clicking on the VLAN Name, editing it and then clicking the **vlan** button.

Edit VLAN Names			
VLAN ID	VLAN Name		
1	Local		
2	Office		
3	Audio		
4	Video		
5	Lighting]		
6	VLAN 6		

Pathscape

You will then see several transactions populate in the transaction editor, which will be automatically sent. To discard changes, click the second changes button.

The **Advanced Properties** panel will allow for global configuration of VLAN Ranges, Management VLAN, and VLAN Support on and off.

# 🔺 WARNING 🔺

Changing any of these global VLAN properties may cause you to immediately lose connectivity to same or all of your devices. You may no longer be able to set properties on those devices using Pathscape. Make sure that these changes are correct before committing.

See Appendix 3: VLANs for further details on how to use VLANs.

▼ Advanced Properties			
VLAN Suport:	Enabled 👻		
VLAN Range Start:	1		
VLAN Range End:	10		
Management VLAN ID:	1		

The VLAN Support drop-down allows for enabling or disabling of VLANs.

**VLAN Range Start** and **VLAN Range End** will determine the range of VLAN IDs available to use. Default is 1 and 10, respectively. To edit the start and end ID values, either type into the text fields or click on the up and down arrows to modify the value. To make the desired changes, click the **value** button. You will then see several transactions populate in the transaction editor, which will be automatically sent. To discard changes, click the **value** button.

Management VLAN ID sets which VLAN is used by the switch management processor(s). Default is 1. It is strongly recommended that the Management VLAN ID be set to the same value as the VLAN Range Start value. Care must be taken that the Management VLAN is used by at least one Normal/Untagged port on the switch, or the ability to configure the switch may be lost.

See Appendix 3: VLANs for further details on how to use VLANs.



# **VLAN PROPERTIES/SERVICES**

VLANs must be enabled prior to configuring these services. You will find the VLAN Enable/Disable Property in the VLAN Global Properties Window in the VLAN Config window or under the Settings Menu.

Network Properties		
IP Mode Static ~		
IP Address	10.30.132.1	20
Subnet Mask	255.0.0.0	
Gateway	10.0.0.1	
DHCP Serve	r	
DHCP Server	[	Enabled $\vee \Delta$
DHCP Server Range Start		0.0.0.0
DHCP Server Range End		0.0.0.0
IGMP IGMP Querier		

### **NETWORK PROPERTIES**

### **IP MODE**

Disabled: No IP assigned to this VLAN by this VIA

**Static**: IP settings manually set by user (default for VLAN ID#1 / management VLAN). You must set a Static IP address if you want to enable DHCP and/or IGMP on this VLAN.

**Dynamic**: IP settings obtained from DHCP server.

### **IP ADDRESS**

User-configured Internet Protocol address (IPv4) for this switch on the selected VLAN.

### SUBNET MASK

User-configured subnet mask applied to VLAN.

### GATEWAY

Network traffic on this VLAN requesting addresses outside of the assigned subnet will be routed through this IP address.



### **DHCP PROPERTIES**

### **DHCP SERVER**

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP).

Disabled (default).

**Enabled**: Only one switch on a given VLAN may have an active DHCP service, and that VLAN must have a static IP itself. One switch with multiple VLANs may have multiple DHCP servers.

### DHCP SERVER RANGE START

Sets start IP address in the DHCP pool. Pool must begin at an address higher than the IP address of the server.

### **DHCP SERVER RANGE END**

Sets last available IP address in the DHCP pool. Cannot exceed the last valid IP value in the IP/Subnet Mask range.

### IGMP

Intergroup Management Protocol (**IGMP**) allows for packet filtering and forwarding by the switch based on multicast groups. Networks using sACN can take full advantage of IGMP by reducing the traffic on the link to the gateway to just the Network DMX Universes the gateway is configured to listen to.

### **IGMP QUERIER**

Disabled (default).

**Enabled**: Allows switch to query and construct a forwarding-table based on end device subscriptions to multicast group addresses. (i.e., the Querier can tell that a 2-port DMX512 gateway is interested in Univ 8 and Univ 37, if so patched, and will route those sACN Universes, and only those, on the link on which the gateway is connected.) One querier is required be active on a given VLAN using IGMP routing. However, for reliability reasons, it is highly recommended to have two or more.

### **IGMP SNOOPING**

#### **Disabled** (default)

**Enabled**: Allows the switch to forward multicast data packets according to IGMP forwarding-tables build by the Querier. All switches on a VLAN using IGMP should have snooping enabled, including the switches acting as an IGMP Querier.



# **RESOLVING VLAN CONFLICTS**

If you have set up your VLANs as described above, and you later add another VIA switch to your network that has different VLAN settings, you will likely see the following message in red at the bottom of the Pathscape window:

WARNING There are conflicting global VLAN property settings. Open the 'Network > VLAN Global Properties' menu item dialog to resolve the conflicts.

Go to the **VLAN Config** tab and you will see something like this:

LAN #	VLAN ID	Device
> 1	<varies>(2</varies>	)
2	<varies>(2</varies>	)
> 3	<varies>(2</varies>	)
> 4	<varies>(2</varies>	)
> 5	<varies>(2</varies>	)
6	<varies>(2</varies>	)
7	<varies>(2</varies>	)
8	VLAN 8	
> 9	VLAN 9	
> 10	VLAN 10	

Resolve VLAN Property Conflicts ? X				
VLAN ID VLAN Name				
1	<varies>(2)</varies>			
2	<varies>(2)</varies>			
3	<varies>(2)</varies>			
4	<varies>(2)</varies>			
5	<varies>(2)</varies>			
6	<varies>(2)</varies>			
7	<varies>(2)</varies>			
8	VLAN 8			
9	VLAN 9			
10	VLAN 10			
	Resolve     Cancel			

Because the VLAN properties are stored on each physical VIA switch, when a new switch comes online with different property values, Pathscape doesn't know which one(s) to use. For each VLAN ID that has multiple values associated with it, Pathscape will instead list the ID as "**<Varies> (X)**" with X being the number of different values found across all switches (see image to left).

As described above, Pathscape requires VLAN settings to be Global across the entire network, so only one set of VLAN properties (including ID, VLAN Enable/Disable, VLAN Range, and Management VLAN) may be used.

You will have to resolve the conflicts before you can continue. Click the **LAN Global Properties** button, and the **Resolve VLAN Property Conflicts** window will open.

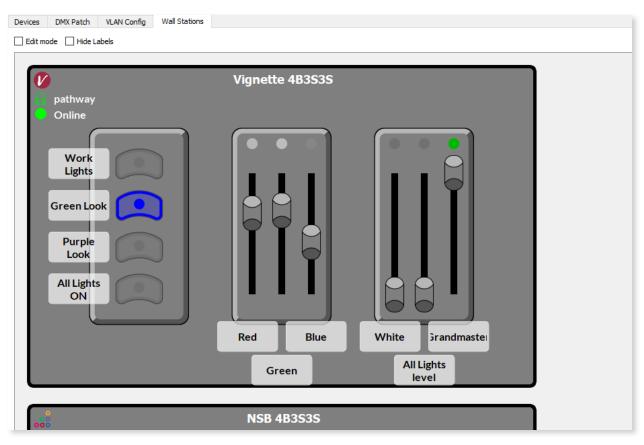
For each VLAN ID with conflicting properties, you will need to double-click on each instance of "**Varies** (X)" and then pick the correct VLAN ID from the drop-down menu.

6	switch dhcp 🛛 🗸 🗸	
7	switch dhcp	
7	VLAN 6	

Pathscape will then use the settings associated with those VLAN IDs chosen to clear the found conflicts.



# WALL STATIONS



The **Wall Stations** tab is a graphical UI view that makes the configuration of Vignette and NSB Wall Stations more intuitive. All Wall Stations on the network are discovered and drawn in the window to reflect the way they are physically configured.

Not only are they editable in this window, but you can also trigger snapshots and specify zone levels (Vignette) or recall Memories on a Cognito<sup>2</sup> or Choreo (NSB) with the UI elements, making commissioning and testing a system significantly easier. The buttons' status and color, as well as the sliders' position and LED color & intensity will reflect their real-world counterparts.

Push a physical button on a Wall Station, and it will be updated in this view. Move a slider, and it will be updated in this view as well. Pushing a button in the virtual view will push those changes to the physical devices also. Unfortunately, since our Vignette and NSB hardware do not feature motorized faders, we cannot update the real-world slider positions based on changes from this view.

## STATUS ICONS

In the top-left corner of each Wall Station, there are three icons.

 ${\it V}$  Indicates the device is a **Vignette**, while  ${\it solution}$  indicates the device is an **NSB**.

Mirrors the Security Domain column in the Device view. This will show whether the device is Ready to Secure, Secured but not part of the currently domain, or Secured and part of the current domain.

•/•/• Mirrors the Status column in the Device view. This will show whether the device is Online, Offline, or has Limited Connection.

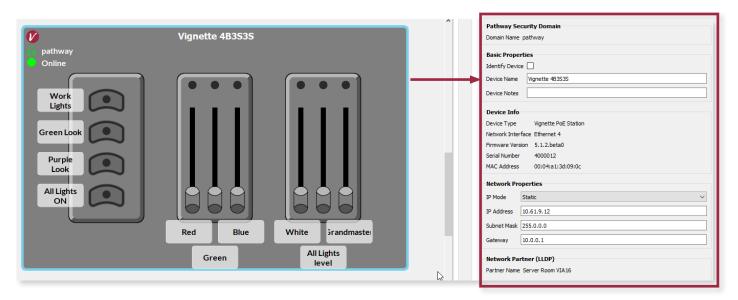


# **EDITING WALL STATIONS**

To edit the properties of a Vignette or NSB Wall Station, click the Edit Mode checkbox in the top left corner of the tab.

Devices	DMX Patch	VLAN Config	Wall Stations	
Edit ma	ode 🗌 Hide La	abels		

Now, clicking on any station **Faceplate** will select that Device and show its properties in the **Properties Pane**. This is analogous to clicking the base Vignette or NSB device in the Device View. A selected device will be highlighted in **cyan**.



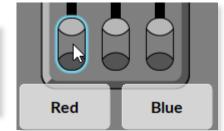
You may then configure the base Vignette or NSB device as described earlier in the manual.

## **EDITING BUTTONS & SLIDERS**

This applies mainly to Vignette, as NSB Buttons & Sliders can only be configured on a Cognito<sup>2</sup> or Choreo console.

With Edit Mode checked, click directly on a Button or Slider element. The selected subdevice will be highlighted in cyan.





The subdevice (Button or Slider) properties will be shown in the Properties Pane. You may then configure the Buttons or Sliders as described earlier in the manual.



	Basic Propertie	25
	Subdevice Name	Work Lights
	Status	
	Position Un-pres	sed
	Vignette Action	n
Work	Function	Snapshot ~
Lights	Target Playback	3
	Snapshot	1
	Button Type	Momentary ~

This is analogous to clicking on the subdevices in the Device view, but is much more intuitive since the buttons and sliders are in their real-world positions.

The **Subdevice Name** property will be shown next to each Button or Slider in the gray **label** box. To hide these labels, click the **Hide Labels** checkbox at the top of the tab, next to Edit Mode.

Devices	DMX Patch	VLAN Config	Wall Stations	
Edit me	ode 🕂 Hide La	abels		

**NOTE**: In **Edit Mode**, Buttons' current status (color) will be off, and Sliders' level & LED status will be at zero. Once you leave Edit Mode, their status will be updated.

## **USING BUTTONS & SLIDERS FROM WALL STATION TAB**

Using the Wall Station tab, you can manipulate the buttons & sliders of any Vignette or NSB Wall station as if you were in front of the physical hardware, pressing buttons and/or moving sliders.

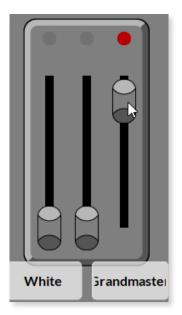
To use a station, make sure **Edit Mode** is unchecked.

Simply use the virtual stations as you would a physical station. Click a button to activate its function (Snapshot, Non-Dim Zone, Allow Record, etc.). The button's color will change to reflect its status, as does the hardware. You can click-and-hold to record a Snapshot using the virtual station just as you would the physical button as well.

Purple Look	
Allow Record	

To move a slider, click and hold on the slider, move to the desired position, and release.



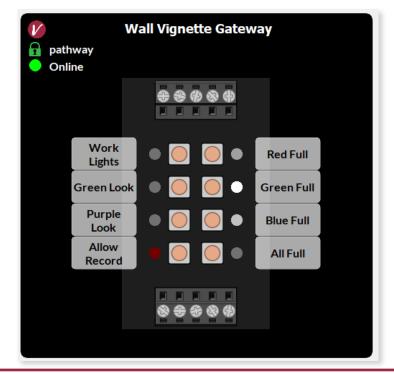


As noted above, since the Vignette and NSB hardware sliders are not motorized, so it is not possible to update the physical position of the sliders from the virtual station.

As a result, the sliders work on a **Latest-Takes-Precedence** scheme. If you move the physical slider, that level will be sent to the network; if you then move the virtual slider, that new level will be sent, even though their respective positions will be different.

# **USING 485 GATEWAY BUTTONS**

Some Vignette and NSB 485 Gateways include options with either 8 or 16 Contact Closure Inputs, with 8 or 16 buttons that are mappable to those inputs. These buttons are editable and trigger-able using the Wall Stations tab as well, just as those buttons are usable on the physical hardware for testing purposes.

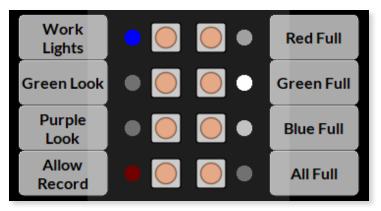




These 485 Station Buttons are edited and used in the same manner as described above. Click the Edit Mode checkbox and then click on a button to edit its properties. When selected, the button will be highlighted in **cyan**.

	Wall Vignette Gatew	ay - Work Lights
Work	Basic Propertie	
	Status Position Un-pres	sed
Lights	Vignette Actio	n
	Function	Snapshot ~
	Target Playback	3
	Snapshot	1
	Button Type	Momentary ~

Once finished editing, uncheck the **Edit Mode** button. To activate a button's function, click it as you would the standard buttons shown above. The LED next to the button will show its status, like the backlight behind the standard buttons show their status.



### **UPDATING WALL STATIONS**

In order to use these new features in the Wall Stations tab, your NSB and Vignette hardware must be updated to firmware version **6.0** or later.

Devices running earlier versions of firmware will still be shown in the view, but you will be unable to use them in this view until updated.

A message stating "**Upgrade firmware to enable functionality**" will be shown under the device name.



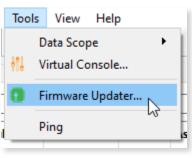
See the following section for instructions on how to upgrade your devices' firmware.



# **UPDATING DEVICE FIRMWARE**

Pathscape is able to update the firmware on nearly all Pathway products. The most recent firmware files are usually included in the latest release of the software.

To open the Firmware Update window, click the Tools menu, and select the 🔛 Firmware Updater... menu item.



Status	Name	Туре	IP Addr	Current	Latest	Selected	Message	Progress	
🦻 Online	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	30.0.78.211	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.		
👸 Online	NSB 4B3S3S	NSB PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.8	6.1.6	6.0.9.11		Latest version available is older than current.		
💋 Online	NSB Gateway Slider Wall	Vignette 485 Wall Station		6.1.6			No firmware available		
🦲 Online	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Pathport 1-port DIN-mount / Pathport 1-port Wall-mount	10.4.194.20	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.		
🖻 Online	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.79.235	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.		
🖻 Online	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount	10.1.143.13	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.		
🝺 Online	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	10.1.139.227	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.		
🦻 Online	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	10.6.27.72	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.		
🖻 Online	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount	10.0.32.189	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.		
😻 Online	Rack VIA 5-Port DIN-mount	VIA 5-port with Fiber DIN-mount	10.30.132.148	3.9.0.0	3.9.0.0		Up to date.		
😻 Online	Rack VIA 10-Port	VIA 10-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.7.162.100	3.10.0.0	3.10.0		Up to date.		
😻 Online	Rack VIA 12-Port PoE Switch	VIA 12-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.7.201.142	3.10.0.0	3.10.0		Up to date.		
🕖 Online	Rack Vignette Clock	Vignette Clock	10.61.9.44	6.1.6	6.1.4		Latest version available is older than current.		

The Firmware Update window has several columns: **Status**, **Name**, **Type**, **IP Address**, **Current**, **Latest**, **Selected**, **Message**, and **Progress**.

The **Status** column will display the Product Family icon and Online/Offline status. The **Name** column displays the name of each device, along with the device **Type** and **IP Address** in the next columns.

The columns **Current**, **Latest**, and **Selected** refer to the Firmware version for that device. The **Current** column displays the current firmware version of the device, and the **Latest** column shows the most recent version available in Pathscape. The **Selected** column will show the version number of the currently selected firmware file ready to send to the device for upgrading.

The Message column will display information about the current device. For example, it may show the current device's firmware is "**Up to date**", that there is a "**Newer version available**", that the "**Latest version available is older than current**", or that "**No firmware available**". During the upgrade, it will display "**Firmware Update in Progress**" and "**Transferring to [Device Name]**", and show status updates such as "**[Device Name] is restarting**".

The **Progress** column simply displays a progress bar while the firmware upgrade is in progress. When there is no activity, it will be gray.



### **UPGRADING A DEVICE**

Select a device to upgrade with a more recent available firmware version by clicking on it to highlight it, and click the Select Latest button. The new version number will be filled into the "Selected" column.

1	)) Online	Office Rack eLink	eLink	192.168.1.202	5.0.11	5.0.12	Newer version available.

You can also click the Select Firmware button to manually select a firmware version to load. It will bring up the Select Firmware File dialog.

Select	Firmware File			?	×
Version	Min Required	Device Type	Manufacturer		
5.0.12	0.0.0.0	eLink	Pathway Connectivity		
			Select	80	Cancel

The Select Firmware File dialog itself has several columns: Version, Min Required, Manufacturer and Device Type.

The **Version** column displays the firmware version for all available firmware files, and the **Min Required** column will display the minimum required firmware version already on the device that is required in order to upgrade to that version. The **Manufacturer** will of course be Pathway Connectivity, and the **Device Type** will be the device you have currently selected.

Once the new firmware file has been selected, its version number will be shown in the "Selected" column.

To proceed with the firmware update, click the Send Firmware button.

Online	Office Rack eLink	eLink	192.168.1.202	5.0.11	5.0.12	5.0.12	Transferring to Office Rack eLink	23%
								. U

The green progress bar in the Progress column will then begin to move, and the field in the Message column will show "Firmware Update in Progress" and "Transferring to [Device Name]", and finally "[Device Name] is restarting" once the firmware transfer is complete.



## A WARNING A

#### Be careful when updating firmware on multiple devices at once.

It is strongly recommended that you do not update VIA Switches and connected PoE devices at the same time. It is possible for the firmware update process to reboot the Switch before the data has finished writing to the PoE devices' memory. If the VIA Switch reboots at this point, the connected PoE devices' power will be cut off, and could be rendered inoperable, in a "bricked" state.

It is advised to update the Switch first, wait for it to reboot, and then update the connected PoE devices, or vice versa.

## **CLEARING A FIRMWARE FILE**

Once a firmware file has been selected using either the Select Latest or Select Firmware, but you wish to cancel the operation or select a different file, select the device by clicking the row anywhere in the window and then click the Selected button.



# **RDM (E1.20 REMOTE DEVICE MANAGEMENT)**

Pathscape is a powerful RDM controller that allows you to identify RDM devices and set properties like mode and starting address.

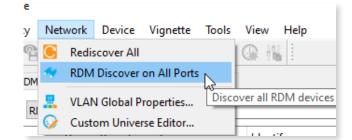
With Pathscape 4.3 and device firmware 6.2 or later, the RDM performance of Pathscape has been overhauled and improved.

## **RDM DISCOVERY**

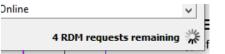
To get an easy, uncluttered view of your RDM Devices, we recommend choosing the **RDM** view from the **Select View** dropdown menu. This will set up the Device view columns in an ideal way. You may of course choose to use this view as a starting point and create your own Custom View from it.

Select View:	RDM	•
Status	Notes Pathport - Input	1
Status	Pathport - Ouput	
	Pathport - Protocols	-1
	Pathport Ports	
	RDM	
	VIA - Link Status 니 너	-1
	VIA - PoE	- 1
	VIA - PoE Switch Setup	
	VIA - Ring	<u>×</u>

The Device window in this view should be **blank**, since we have not sent the **RDM Discover** command. To do this, click the **Network** menu and select **RDM Discover on All Ports**.



When Pathscape is performing the RDM discovery, the devices are first identified, then requests for additional properties are queued. With large rigs, this process is not instantaneous. To show progress, a **"RDM requests remaining**" message will appear in the bottom-right corner of the main Pathscape winow.



Until properties are fetched, the property cells in the Device table appear in red.

🛃 Online	My DIN4 - P	RDM Tester	false	16	1: 3-channel	5043:00002
🛃 Online	My DIN4 - P	RDM Tester		13		5043:00002
🛃 Online	My DIN4 - P	RDM Tester				5043:00002
🛃 Online	My DIN4 - P	RDM Tester				5043:00002

Once finished, the Device window will show all detected RDM devices on all Device Ports.

Status	Device Parent	Туре	Identify	DMX Addr	Personality	RDM UID	🝸 Family
ine 🥑 😻	Rack PWPP RM	DMX to Analog	false	100	1: 0 to 10 V (16 s	5043:00002541	RDM
💙 Online	Rack PWPP DIN	DMX to Contact Closure	false	1	1: Maintained (	5043:000003eb	RDM
💙 Online	Rack PWPP DIN	DMX to CV Driver	false	50	1: PWM (6 slots)	5043:00002326	RDM
🍯 Online	Rack PWPP RM	DMX/RDM Hub Rack-mount	false		1: RDM Splitter	5043:00000b95	RDM
🍧 Online	Rack PWPP RM	RDM Hub	false		1: RDM Hub (0	5043:000036fd	RDM
🛃 Online	Light Panel PP	RDM Tester	false	1	1: 1 (3 slots)	5043:858f7df1	RDM

If your **Message Level** is set to "Show All", you will see several messages in the Message Viewer about devices coming online.

After discovery, there are some properties under the Pathport Port RDM Properties that are populated.

Time Since Last Discovery	Less than 10 seconds
RDM Devices Online	2 out of 2

#### TIME SINCE LAST DISCOVERY

Will show the amount of time elapsed since the last RDM\_GET commands were sent on the port. Read-only.

#### **RDM DEVICES ONLINE**

This will show the number of RDM devices currently online, out of the total number of RDM devices detected during discovery on the selected DMX Port. Read-only.

## **RDM DEVICE ONLINE STATUS**

With Pathscape 4.3 and devices running firmware version 6.2 or later, RDM device online/offline status is detected and displayed.

Status		Device Parent	Туре
🥌 C	nline	Rack PWPP RM	DMX to Analog
🌔 🔿 o	ffline	Rack PWPP DIN	DMX to Contac
🌔 🌔 o	ffline	Rack PWPP DIN	DMX to CV Driver
🥌 C	nline	Rack PWPP RM	DMX/RDM Hub
🖉 o	nline	Rack PWPP RM	RDM Hub
🔡 C	)ffline	Light Panel PP	RDM Tester

Like with all other networked Pathway devices that appear in the Device view, online RDM devices will have a **green dot** next to their icon, and offline RDM devices will have a **red dot** next to their icon. Unlike Ethernet devices, **there is no Yellow / Limited Connection state** for RDM devices.

After loading a show file that has RDM devices in it, and before an RDM Discovery is done, the devices' status will not be known. In this case, the Status column will show the device icon with a **white dot**, and the Online/Offline status will show **"Showfile Load"**, indicating this device is in the show file, but has not yet been discovered.



~	þ	Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Ρ
				Port A	D
	$\sim$			Port B	D
		🐸 Showfile Load	Ν	PWINF DIN D2A	D
		ile Load 🔮	63	PWREP RM P8	D

Until the device is Online (discovered), the Properties Pane will show a Ared triangle indicating that the pending transaction cannot be sent.

Device Info		
Device Type	DMX to Analog	
Firmware Version	1.8.0	
RDM UID	5043:00002541	
Comms		
Identify	<b>A</b>	
Device		
Model Description	DMX to Analog	
Manufacturer	Pathway Connectivity	
Name	PWINF DIN D2A	
Perform Selftest	0 (Off) 😫 🛕	
DMX Properties		
DMX Personality	1: 0 to 10 V (16 slots) - 🗸 🛝	
DMX Start Addres	s 100 😫 🛕	
	N	

A port with RDM disabled with show all its RDM child devices as offline.

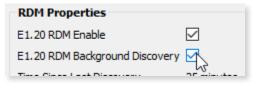
**Note**: any RDM devices connected to a Pathport gateway running firmware older than version 6.2 will be shown **without** any online/offline status (no red dot or green dot displayed).



#### SWAPPING RDM DEVICES BETWEEN PORTS

In previous versions of Pathscape, swapping RDM devices from one port to another could sometimes cause problems with RDM Discovery. This has been fixed in Pathscape 4.3 and later.

When swapping any RDM device(s) from one port to another, the RDM device(s) will be discovered on the new port. The device(s) will immediately disappear from the previous port, and if **E1.20 RDM Background Discovery** is enabled, they will immediately reappear on the new port.



With **E1.20 RDM Background Discovery** disabled, a manual RDM Discovery will be required on the new port before the RDM devices will appear.

## **CONFIGURING RDM DEVICE PROPERTIES**

When RDM Devices are first discovered, only a few basic properties are retrieved. In order to see more information from the discovered RDM Devices, we recommend enabling **Auto Identify**. Enable this in the **Device Menu**.

k	Devi	ice	Vignette	Tools	View	Help	
Ì	Ÿ	lde	ntify			14	
	<b>†</b>	Un	-identify				
	۵Ÿ -	Aut	to Identify	N			
	4	RD	M Discover	Auton	natical	ly send	indentify
uri	<b>*</b>	Ref	fresh				Туре
pa	_					P1	Pathpor
	(isi)	Vie	w DMX on F	Port		62	Dathaar

**Auto Identify** will automatically send the Identify command to the selected RDM Device when you click it. When you click on another, the first one will stop ID'ing itself, and the newly clicked-on device will.

This makes it easy to reference what devices you're clicking on as you're setting up your network without having the additional steps of clicking the Identify checkbox and sending transactions.

As you click through devices, Pathscape automatically sends RDM\_GET commands and the devices' properties will be loaded into the Properties pane. You may then review or edit them like any other Device.

					Refre     Rack PWPP RM P8 - Port B - PWREP RM P8      Device Info     Device Type DMX/RDM Hub Rack-mount     Firmware Version 1.8.0     RDM UID 5043:00000b95
× 🐻 (	Online	- Pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	 Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	Comms Identify
	.)		Port A	DMX Port	Device
~ (			Port B	DMX Port	Model Description DMX/RDM Hub Rack-mount
	🥌		PWINF DIN D2A	DMX to Analog	Manufacturer Pathway Connectivity
	🥌		PWREP RM P8	DMX/RDM Hub Rack-mount	Name PWREP RM P8
			Port C	しる DMX Port	DMX Properties
					DMX Personality 1: RDM Splitter (0 slots) V
					Software Details Software Version 1.8.0
					RDM Manufacturer Properties DMX hold-last-look 4

**80** - 6 - 1



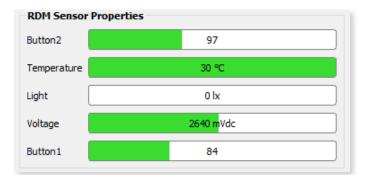
You may also **multi-select multiple RDM devices** like you can with Ethernet devices. Shift-click to select contiguous ranges, or control-click to select individual / non-contiguous ranges of devices. Auto-Identify will work with multi-select, if you wish to Auto-Identify multiple RDM devices as you are setting up your network.

Status	Device Parent	Туре	Identify
🛃 Online	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	. RDM Tester	false
🛟 Online	Rack PWPP DIN P1 - Port A	DMX to Contac	true
💙 Online	Rack PWPP DIN P1 - Port A	DMX to CV Driver	false
ine 🔮 😸	Rack PWPP RM P8 - Port B	DMX to Analog	false
ine 🍯 🔮	Rack PWPP RM P8 - Port B	DMX/RDM Hub	true
ine 🍯	Rack PWPP RM P8 - Port D	RDM Hub	true

Since RDM Devices vary greatly from device to device and manufacturer to manufacturer, we cannot list all possible RDM properties in this manual. Refer to the specific device's user guide for information on the different RDM properties, what they mean, and how to set them.

### **RDM SENSORS**

With Pathscape 4.3 and later, RDM device sensors are now shown in real time at the bottom of the RDM device properties panel.



The sensor readings are displayed in a "Progress Bar" style, with minimum value for the property on the left and maximum value for the property on the right.

Some sensors, e.g. Temperature, may have a maximum recommended/safe value threshold, determined by the RDM device itself. In such cases where the polled sensor value exceeds this threshold, the bar will be rendered in **Red**, to help alert the user to a potential issue.



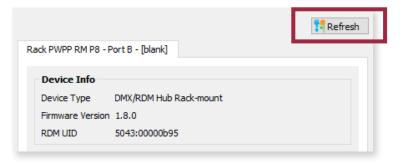
The sensors are polled at a dynamic interval determined by a Pathport algorithm, in order to maintain good DMX performance, and are continually polled even when **E1.20 RDM Background Discovery** is **disabled**, as long as the device has been discovered at least once during the session.

Like many RDM device properties, the sensors displayed by Pathscape are device dependent. Some may not be supported.



# 💱 REFRESH

This button is located at the top right of the Properties Window when an RDM device is selected. It canalso be accessed under the Device menu.



This command will send a request to GET all available RDM Properties from the selected device. The number and type of properties retrieved by this command will vary from device to device. If the device has a large number of properties, the GET ALL command could take several seconds.

Upon device selection, all GETs for all PIDs are sent and the values will be current. Use the Refresh button to poll for new values only if you do not want to change your currently selected device.

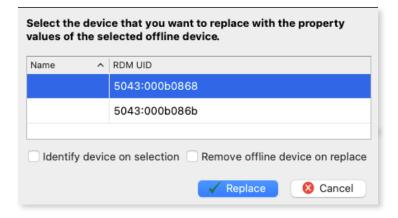
## **REPLACE DEVICE (RDM)**

If your show file includes RDM devices which are no longer part of your network, they will show as **Offline**. In this case, you may want to replace that offline device with another online device, while keeping all the properties and settings from that now offline device.

Click on the offline device, and select the Replace Device menu item. You can also right-click the offline device and select Replace Device.

~		Port D	DMX Port
	Offline	PWREP DIN PR	RDM Hub
		Port 🗟 Replace 🤤	evice
		Port Delete	Del
		Port	DIMATOR

This will open the Replace Device window.





Select an available device, and click the **Replace** button. Note that unlike the Replace Device function for Ethernet devices, the RDM Replace Device window will list the RDM UID of the prospective replacement devices.

At the bottom of the window are some optional checkboxes, **Identify device on selection** and **Remove offline device on replace**.

When checked, **Identify device on selection** will send the Identify command to the selected device in the Replace Device window. This is useful to confirm the correct device is being selected to replace the offline one.

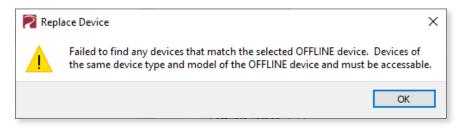
When checked, **Remove offline device on replace** will delete the offline device from the Device View after Pathscape completes the device replace process.

After clicking **Replace**, A number of transactions will then be queued in the Transaction Editor, for each property that differs between the offline and online device.

Before hitting send All, it is a good idea to review the list of changes, as there may be some you do not wish to change on the replaced device (such as IP address or Name). Click any transactions you wish to remove and click the sentence button.

The online device will now have the same properties (minus any ones you did not wish to change, as above) configured as the offline device.

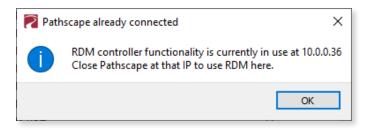
**NOTE**: In order to replace a device, there must be at least one online device of the same type and model. If there are no online devices that match the offline device, you will see the error window below.



## USING RDM FROM MORE THAN ONE INSTANCE OF PATHSCAPE

There are no issues running multiple Pathscape PCs on a single network, but to avoid errors and unexpected RDM performance, Pathscape ensures that only one PC on the network at a time is able to be the RDM Controller (per gateway).

If attempting an RDM Discover All, you may find another user has already tied up one more specific Pathport gateways. In such a case, the following warning window will appear, showing which IP address is currently using RDM.



To use RDM on these gateways from the current instance of Pathscape, close or log out of Pathscape on the other network machine before continuing.

If you perform an RDM Discover on individual ports only (rather than RDM Discover All), you may manually avoid this collision with other users.



# **TRANSACTION EDITOR**

When a change is made to a property, a "Transaction" is created and queued in the Transaction Editor.

Destination	Property	Current Setting	New Setting	Status
Vignette 4B3S3S	Transmit Protocol	Pathway ssACN	E1.31 sACN	Not logged in to
Rack PWPP RM P4	Transmit Protocol	E1.31 sACN	Pathway ssACN	Ready to Send

Until the transactions are sent, the new property in the property table will remain highlighted in **yellow**. Selected items in the queue can be deleted, or the entire queue can be flushed.

Transactions highlighted in red are unable to be sent. See below for each possible transaction status message.

The transaction editor has five columns:

- **Destination** the device or subdevice that change will be sent to
- **Property** the name of the property that will be changed
- Current Setting the current value of the property
- New Setting the new value of the property
- **Status** the current status of the transaction. There are four possible status messages:

**Ready to send**: The transaction is queued and ready to send to the device

**Not logged into domain**: The transaction cannot be sent to the device, as it is not part of the current Security Domain. Log into the correct domain to finish sending the transaction(s).

**Domain user password mismatch**: This will be shown if loading a Show File that was saved with a different Domain User Password than the current. Any transactions flagged this way will not be send-able. You may have to look at the "New Setting" column and change the properties manually.

Ensure all show files used are saved after updating any Domain passwords to avoid this problem.

**Device offline**: The transaction cannot be sent as the receiving device has gone offline. Check the device's power or network connections and settings. If it is an RDM device, check that the **Pathport Output Port's RDM is enabled** and perform an **RDM Discover** on that port.

There are four buttons below the table. The send All button will send the entire queued list of transactions to their respective destinations.

The transaction editor is a **multi-select** table. You may select rows by doing the following:

- Select **one** row by clicking on that row;
- Select **multiple contiguous or non-contiguous rows** by holding the control (Windows) or Command (Mac) key and clicking the desired rows;
- Select **multiple contiguous rows** by first clicking one row to select it, then holding the shift key and clicking the last row within the range you'd like to select

To **deselect** a row, hold the control (Windows) or Command (Mac) key and click it.



Once the desired rows are selected (highlighted), you may send those selected transactions by clicking the selected button.

You may also delete those selected transactions by clicking the **Remove** button. To remove all transactions, simply click the **Remove All** button. No manual selecting of rows is required in this case.

Additionally, you can sort the columns in the Transaction Editor like in most other Pathscape windows: click on the column heading to begin sorting based on that column. Click again to change the sort direction.

Current Setting
Pathway ssACN Current ne
E1.31 sACN

# **MESSAGE VIEWER**

The **Message Viewer** displays confirmation of transactions committed in the Transaction Monitor, reports the discovery and loss of devices on the network, as well as error messages. The behavior of the Message Viewer is controlled by the **Message** Level menu item. If you are not seeing messages, the Message Level may be set to "Error Only". This setting shows only errors. Try changing the Message Level to "Show All" to see more detail.

lessage Viewer				Ð
ilter:		Search:		~ Q 🏼
Date	Time		Message	1
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:41]	Dropping RDM tcp connection		
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:48]	Dropping RDM tcp connection		
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:48]	RDM Tester Offline		
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:48]	Dropping RDM tcp connection		
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:48]	Dropping RDM tcp connection		
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:48]	DMX to CV Driver Offline		
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:48]	DMX to Contact Closure Offline		
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:48]	Dropping RDM tcp connection		
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:48]	Dropping RDM tcp connection	2	
[Aug 31, 2021]	[17:59:50]	Dropping RDM tcp connection		

The Message Viewer window consists of two text fields, two buttons, and the message table itself. The message table has three columns: **Date**, **Time**, and **Message**. Error and warning messages are in **red**.

You can sort the columns in the Message Viewer like in most other Pathscape windows: click on the column heading to begin sorting based on that column. Click again to change the sort direction.

Time 💦	Message
[17:09:39]	RDM Tester Online
[17:09:39]	RDM Tester Online
[17:09:40]	RDM Tester Online
[17:09:40]	RDM Tester Online
[17:09:40]	RDM Tester Online

Much like the Device window, you can either filter or search for a phrase within the messages. These function identically to those in the Device window.



### **MESSAGE FILTERING**

To filter the messages to only display those messages matching a phrase, enter text in the "**Filter**" field. Pathscape will then show only those messages that match the entered text. To clear the filter, click the 🖸 inside the text field.

### **MESSAGE SEARCHING**

Enter some text to search for in the text box and click the South button. Pathscape will then highlight the first message that matches the search term.

Press the Sutton again to "Find Next" and highlight the next message that matches.

## **CLEARING MESSAGES**

To clear all messages from the Message Viewer, click on the  $\blacksquare$  button.



# MAIN MENU

File Security Network Device Vignette Tools View Help

Note that the Main Menu has changed significantly from previous (3.X) releases of Pathscape.

## **FILE MENU**

### 늘 LOAD SHOW

This will bring up the standard Open File dialog for your operating system and allow you to select a saved show file to load setup properties for your show.

#### LOAD RECENT

Brings up a flyout menu, listing the 10 most recently opened Show Files.

#### 🖬 SAVE SHOW

If there is no Show File currently loaded, this will bring up the standard Save File dialog for your operating system and allow you to save your current setup properties. If a Show File is loaded, it will overwrite the Show File with the current setup properties.

#### **V** SAVE SHOW AS

This will bring up the standard Save File dialog for your operating system and allow you to save your current setup properties to a new file, for reloading later.



Exits Pathscape.



## **SECURITY MENU**

# 🔁 LOG IN

(If not already logged into a Domain)

Opens the **Security Domain User Login** window. From this window, choose a previously created Security Domain, and enter its password to log in to that domain.

Pathway Security Domain		?	×
	Security Domain User Login		
Path	Select a Security Domain and enter the <i>User</i> password to change properties on devices belonging t domain.	o that	
Ścape	Security Domain Name: pathway (16) V		
The Service Spectrum of Service Spectrum of Service Spectrum of Service Service Spectrum of Service Spectr	Password:		
Contraction of the second secon	Show Text		
Constant of the second se	If you have forgotten your login information use the Recover Domain function to reset the <i>Admin</i>	assword	
Search Mar			
	Cancel Finish	Help	

# 🔁 LOG OUT

(If currently logged into a Domain)

This will log you out of the current security domain.

## 🔩 NEW DOMAIN

Opens the **New Security Domain** window. Give your new security domain a name, and configure the **Admin** and **User** passwords here.

	New Security D	omain				
Path		ain name and create <i>Admin</i> and <i>U</i> s	<i>er</i> passwords. You can	only be logged	into a si	ingle
Scape	Domain Name:	StudioB				
Etwist Syst	Admin Password:	•••••				
RedxVM12 W422 Back/Rears direk mink Servery Mill Colorary 12 Dethropy Mill Colorary 120	Retype Admin Password:	•••••				
Color (a pathway) Enterna (URI B) Color (a pathway) Electrical Color (a pathway) Electrical Color (a pathway) Electrical	User Password:	•••••				
Orine 2 patrony	Retype User Password:	•••••				
Bollan ()         Bollan ()           Bollan ()         Bollan ()	🗌 💸 Show Text					
						_



## 🗟 RECOVER DOMAIN

Opens the **Reset Device Security** window, where you can enter your stored **Recovery Key** to regain access to a security domain if the password to the domain has been lost.

🛜 Pathway Security Domain		?	×
	Reset Device Security		
Path	Enter the recovery key for the selected security domain.  Security Domain: pathway (4)		
SGG DP	Recovery Key:		
Ball Reserved         Addition           Colore         Colore         Colore           Colore         Colore         Colore	Entering the Security Domain Recovery Key will allow you to reset the Admin passwo	rd for t	he
Borban () and any ()	selected domain.		
Color Carrow			
	Cancel Next >	Help	

## **ADMINISTRATION**

Opens the **Security Domain Admin Login** window, after which you may make changes to your domain, such as **Adding Devices**, **Changing the Passwords** and **Factory Defaulting** those devices.

Pathway Security Domain ?	×	Pathway Security Domain ?	×
Security Domain Admin Login		Domain Administration Utilities	
Path Select a Security Domain and enter the Admin password to perform administrative functions on the selection domain.	cted	Path Security Domain: pathway	
SCOPE Security Domain Name: pathway (16)		Manage Security Domain Domain Management Devices in Domain	
Password: Password:		Change Passwords      Change Passwords	
If you forgot your login information use the Recover Domain function to reset.		Manage Devices Factory Default  Perice Restore Points  Store  Store	
		1 Recal	
Cancel Next >	Help	Cancel < Back Einish He	þ



### **NETWORK MENU**

### REFRESH NETWORK (PREVIOUSLY REDISCOVER ALL)

This will refresh all devices on the network and all device properties. Equivalent to closing Pathscape and re-opening it.

#### **M** DISCOVER ON ALL PORTS

This will send RDM Discover signals on every Pathport output port on the network. Any discovered RDM devices will be populated as subdevices/children of those ports.

### 黒 VLAN GLOBAL PROPERTIES

This opens up the VLAN Global Properties window. See VLAN Config for information on configuring VLANs.

it VLAN Name	-	✓ Advanced Properties
VLAN ID	VLAN Name	VLAN Support: Enabled
1	Local	VLAN Range Start: 1
2	Office	VLAN Range End: 10
3	Audio	Management VLAN ID: 1
4	Video	
5	Lighting	
6	VLAN 6	
7	VLAN 7	
8	VLAN 8	
9	VLAN 9	
10	VLAN 10	WARNING: Changing any of these global VL properties may cause you to immediately lose connectivity to some or all of your
		devices. You may no longer be able to set properties on those devices using Pathscar Hake sure that these changes are correct before committing.

## CUSTOM UNIVERSE EDITOR

This opens the **Custom Universe Editor**, where you can create or edit custom patches. See **Port Properties** under **Pathport Properties** for information on using the Custom Universe Editor.

🛜 Custom Universe Editor	? ×
Universe Name	# of Times Used
My Custom Patch	0
New Custom	0
~VJ	
New Copy	'Edit 🚺 Delete
✓ Select ar	nd Close 😢 Close



## **DEVICE MENU**

# Ϋ IDENTIFY

This will cause the currently selected device to ID itself by flashing its LCD panel backlight or Identify LEDs, to make identification among other connected equipment easy.

# UN-IDENTIFY

This will stop the Identify backlight or LED on the selected device.

### 🗳 AUTO IDENTIFY

This toggle-able menu item will enable or disable the automatic setting of the selected device into ID mode, causing it to flash its Identify LED or LCD backlight. Whatever device is currently selected will ID itself; clicking another device will cause the previous device to stop Identifying itself, and cause the newly selected device to start ID'ing itself.

### **ANDISCOVER**

Click on a Pathport gateway subdevice/port to select it, then click this menu item to send RDM Discover signals on that port. Any discovered RDM devices will then be populated as subdevices/children of that port.

🗸 🝺 Online 🛛 🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount
	Port A	DMX Port
× 🐨	Port B	DMX Port
9	[blank]	DMX/RDM Hub Rack-mount
۲	[blank]	DMX to Analog

# 💱 REFRESH

This will send a request to GET **all available** RDM Properties from the selected device. The number and type of properties retrieved by this command will vary from device to device. If the device has a large number of properties, the GET ALL command could take several seconds.



## 😡 VIEW DMX ON PORT

This will open a simplified **Data Scope** window (see below under **Tools** Menu), showing the active DMX512 on the selected gateway DMX Port.

On an Output port, it will show the final merged DMX being sent out the wire. On an Input port, it will show the raw DMX512 input coming in on the wire.

You can also right-click a gateway Port and select this from the right-click menu.

~	🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Pathpor
	>		Port A	DMX Po
>	🔁 о 🍼	RDM Discover	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathpor
>	ම් 0 🎧	View DMX on Port	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathpor
>	🕑 Ontine	pathway	be DMX being sent from	Datheor
>	🔞 Online	pathway	he DMX being sent from Nack PWPP NVI Po	Pampor

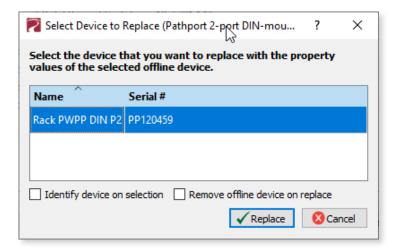
## 

If your show file includes devices which are no longer part of your network, they will show as **Offline**. In this case, you may want to replace that offline device with another online device, while keeping all the properties and settings from that now offline device.

Click on the offline device, and select the Replace Device menu item. You can also right-click the offline device and select Replace Device.

Sta	itus	Security Domain	Name		Туре
>	🐌 Offline	🔒 pathway	Light Panel PP	WP DIN P2	Pathport 2-por
>	현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWF 🗟	Replace Device	hport 2-por
				Delete	Replace an device's
				Ping	

This will open the Replace Device window.





Select an available device, and click the **Replace** button.

At the bottom of the window are some optional checkboxes, **Identify device on selection** and **Remove offline device on replace**.

When checked, **Identify device on selection** will send the Identify command to the selected device in the Replace Device window. This is useful to confirm the correct device is being selected to replace the offline one.

When checked, **Remove offline device on replace** will delete the offline device from the Device View after Pathscape completes the device replace process.

After clicking **Replace**, A number of transactions will then be queued in the Transaction Editor, for each property that differs between the offline and online device.

Destination	Property	Current Setting	New Setting	Status	1
ack PWPP DIN P2	Name	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Ready to Send Changes.	
Rack PWPP DIN P2	Notes		North Wall Light Panel	Ready to Send Changes.	
Rack PWPP DIN P2	IP Address	10.0.79.235	10.0.78.211	Ready to Send Changes.	
Rack PWPP DIN P2	Transmit Protocol	E1.31 sACN	Pathport	Ready to Send Changes.	
Rack PWPP DIN P2	Art-Net Alternate Mapping	true	false	Ready to Send Changes.	
Rack PWPP DIN P2 - Port A	Hold Time	5 s	0 s	Ready to Send Changes.	

Before hitting send All, it is a good idea to review the list of changes, as there may be some you do not wish to change on the replaced device (such as IP address or Name). Click any transactions you wish to remove and click the sentence button.

The online device will now have the same properties (minus any ones you did not wish to change, as above) configured as the offline device.

**NOTE**: In order to replace a device, there must be at least one online device of the same type and model, and be part of the same Security Domain. If there are no online devices that match the offline device, you will see the error window below.



#### 

Also available on the Main Toolbar, the **Delete** button is used to delete unwanted subdevices such as Vignette Zones or Snapshots, Clock Events, or Offline Devices that no longer belong in your Show File. Note that you cannot delete any Online devices.



## 🖲 REBOOT

This will send a reboot command to the selected online device which will cause it to power cycle. A warning dialog will appear which allows you to cancel the reboot. Select **Yes** to continue or **No** to cancel the reboot.

🛜 Reb	oot Device X
	WARNING: You are about to reboot the selected devices! Are you sure you want to continue?
	Yes No

## FACTORY DEFAULTS

This will reset the selected device to its initial factory settings. A warning dialog will appear which allows you to cancel the factory default process. Select **Yes** to continue or **No** to cancel the reset.

🛜 Fact	ory Default	×
	WARNING: You are about to reset the selected devices to their factory defaults.	
	Are you sure you want to continue?	
	Yes No	5

## **VIGNETTE MENU**

## 🐺 NEW SNAPSHOT

When a Vignette Playback is selected, this will create a new Snapshot as a subdevice/child of that Playback.

## 🕌 NEW ZONE

When a Vignette Playback is selected, this will create a new Snapshot as a subdevice/child of that Playback.

## 🚱 NEW EVENT

When a Vignette Clock (base device) is selected, this will create a new Clock Event as a subdevice/child of that device.

## III/III/COPY SNAPSHOT/ZONE/EVENT

This menu item is contextual based on the selected Vignette Snapshot, Zone, or Clock Event.

This will create a copy of that selected Snapshot, Zone or Clock Event as a subdevice/child of the appropriate Playback or Vignette Clock device, alongside the source Snapshot, Zone, or Clock Event with the next available subdevice # assigned to it.



## **TOOLS MENU**

### DATA SCOPE

This opens a flyout menu with a number of network DMX protocols to choose from. Clicking on one of the following will open a Data Scope window for that protocol ( $\stackrel{\text{APL}}{\text{NET}}$  Art-Net,  $\stackrel{\text{O}}{ ext{S}}$  Show-Net,  $\stackrel{\text{Pathport Protocol}}{ ext{Pathport Protocol}}$ ,  $\stackrel{\text{EL}{ ext{EL}}$  E1.31 sACN and Pathway ssACN).

Тоо	ls View Help				
	Data Scope	۴ (	NRT NET	Art-Net	1
41L	Virtual Console	. (	9	ShowNet	t
•	Firmware Update	er	2	Pathport	
	- Intrinci opulat		121	E1.31 sACN	
	Ping		2	Pathway ssACN	

Dat	a Sco	pe - E	1.31 s	ACN																												-		2		
	-											C	3																							
Dmx	Sou	rces				Name	_											IP												Deia	-18					
1		nivers	e 1			Name	e						10.15.70.39													Priority										
					101																				90											
2		-	e - Pla										0.61.9																							
3	Vi	gnette	e - Pla	yback	c 3							1	0.61.9	9.12											90											
) MX I	Moniti	or	Graph	View	v	Vhite (	Grid	RG	B Grid																											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	l				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Universe 1		-		
33 0	34 0	35 0	36 0	37 0	38 0	39 0	40 0	41 0	42 0	43 0	44 0	45 0	46 0	47 0	48 0	49 0	50 0	51 0	52 0	53 0	54 0	55 0	56 0	57 0	58 0	59 0	60 0	61 0	62 0	63 0	64 0	Set Univ	verse			
65 0	66 0	67 0	68	69 0	70 0	71 0	72 0	73 0	74	75 0	76 0	77 0	78 0	79 0	80 N	81 0	82 0	83 0	84 0	85 0	86 0	87 0	88	89 0	90	91 0	92	93	94	95	96	Decimal				
97	98	99	0	101	102	103	104	105	0	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	U 117	118	119	0 120	121	0	123	0 124	0 125	0 126	0 127	0 128	Hex     Percentage				
0	0	0	O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Packet Color Si		J:		
129 0	130 0	131 0	132 0	133 0	134 0	135 0	136 0	137 0	138 0	139 0	140 0	141 0	142 0	143 0	144 0	145 0	146 0	147 0	148 0	149 0	150 0	151 0	152 0	153 0	154 0	155 0	156 0	157 0	158 0	159 0	160 0	ON				
61	162			165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192					
0	0 194	0 195	0	0 197	0 198	0 199	0 200	0 201	0 202	0 203	0 204	0 205	0 206	0 207	0 208	0 209	0 210	0 211	0 212	0 213	0 214	0 215	0 216	0 217	0 218	0 219	0 220	0 221	0 222	0 223	0 224					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
225 0	226 0	227 0	228 0	229 0	230 0	231 0	232 0	233 0	234 0	235 0	236 0	237 0	238 0	239 0	240 0	241 0	242 0	243 0	244 0	245 0	246 0	247 0	248 0	249 0	250 0	251 0	252 0	253 0	254 0	255 0	256 0					
257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288					
0 289	0 290	0 291	0 292	0 293	0 294	0 295	0 296	0 297	0 298	0 299	0 300	0	0 302	0 303	0	0 305	0 306	0 307	0	0 309	0 310	0 311	0 312	0 313	0 314	0 315	0 316	0 317	0 318	0 319	0 320					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
321 0	322 0	323 0	324 0	325 0	326 0	327 0	328 0	329 0	330 0	331 0	332 0	333 0	334 0	335 0	336 0	337 0	338 0	339 0	340 0	341 0	342 0	343 0	344 0	345 0	346 0	347 0	348 0	349 0	350 0	351 0	352 0					
353	354	355		357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 393	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
85 0	386 0	387 0	388 0	389 0	390 0	391 0	392 0	393 0	394 0	395 0	396 0	397 0	398 0	399 0	400 0	401 0	402 0	403 0	404 0	405 0	406 0	407 0	408 0	409 0	410 0	411 0	412 0	413 0	414 0	415 0	416 0					
+17 0	418 0			421	422	423 0	424	425	426	427	428	429 0	430 0	431 0	432	433	434	435	436	437 0	438	439	440	441	442	443	444 0	445 0	446	447	448 0					
U 449	450	0 451	0 452	0 453	0 454	455	0 456	0 457	0 458	0 459	0 460	461	462	463	0 464	0 465	0 466	0 467	0 468	469	0 470	0 471	0 472	0 473	0 474	0 475	476	477	0 478	0 479	0 480					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					
481 0	482 0	483	484 0	485 0	486 0	487 0	488 0	489 0	490 0	491 0	492 0	493 0	494 0	495 0	496 0	497 0	498 0	499 0	500 0	501 0	502 0	503 0	504 0	505 0	506 0	507 0	508 0	509 0	510 0	511 0	512 0					



The Data Scope window allows for visual interpretation of the DMX data, which can be used for troubleshooting or network functionality testing. There are four methods of viewing DMX levels on the network: **DMX Monitor**, **Graph View**, **White Grid** and **RGB Grid**. The Data Scope looks identical for each protocol, but will show data belonging to that protocol **only**.

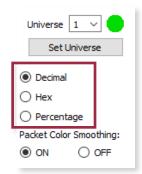
The **DMX Sources** pane on the top side of the window shows sources where Network DMX data is coming from. The **Name**, **IP Address** of the DMX source, and **Priority** level (for sACN/ssACN) will be displayed. For Pathway ssACN, there will be an additional column called **Authenticated**, which will show if the source's ssACN Password is accepted and working.

If the source is from a Vignette system, it will show "Vignette" and a Playback number instead of a Universe number under the "**Name**" column.

Dm	nx Sources		
	Name	IP	Priority
1	Universe 1	10.15.70.39	100
2	لمح Vignette - Playback 3	10.61.9.12	90
3	🛑 Vignette - Playback 101	10.61.9.44	90

#### DMX MONITOR

The DMX Monitor view is the **default** view when opening the Data Scope and is shown above. In this view, each DMX channel and its value is shown on a grid. The displayed value can be displayed as a decimal (0-255), hex, or percentage (0-FL), using the radio buttons on the right side.



To display the desired Universe, select the **DMX source** in the panel at the top of the window, and then use the drop-down menu in the panel on the right. You may type directly into the field, or click the down arrow to select a Universe from the list.

	Universe 🔟 🔽 🛑
Dmx Sources	Set L 2
Name	Decimal
1 🛑 Vignette - Playback 101	O Hex 6
2 😓 Vignette - Playback 3	O Percent 8
	Packet Color 10 ∨ ning:
	ON OFF

After selecting the desired Universe, click the Set Universe button and the values for that Universe will be displayed.

The data values for each channel may change color depending on the direction the level is trending in. For example, when a channel is brought up, the channel's data value will be shown in **cyan**. Once the value has stopped increasing, the color will change to **magenta** and will flash with each new packet received. When the channel is brought down, the data values



will be shown in **green**. When a channel level reaches 0, it will be shown in white, without any flashing.

The radio buttons under **Packet Color Smoothing** will control whether duplicate packets will be ignored while a channel is changing in level. With very slow fades, it is possible to get several packets in a row at the same level, even though the level is trending upward or downward.

With **Packet Color Smoothing** set to **OFF**, the packets with unchanged channel level would be shown in magenta and then change as soon as a the level increases or decreases, which could cause some unwanted color flickering of the displayed values during the fade. Turn the Packet Color Smoothing to **ON** to ignore duplicate packets until the level changes. Default is **ON**.

#### **GRAPH VIEW**

The graph view provides a method of viewing channel levels over a period of time. Channel level is shown vertically from 0 at the bottom, to 255 at the top. Data is read from **right-to-left**; the newest data values appear at the right edge of the graph and move to the left as time progresses.

		Name						IP					Priority		
🛑 Vignette - P	layback 101				10.61.9.	44					90				
🔵 Vignette - P	layback 3				10.61.9.	12					90				
🛑 Universe 1					10.15.70	).39					100				
	1.10														
Monitor Grap		White Grid 45 sec	RGB Grid	30	) sec			15-sec- +	1						
500		10 000		•						1:	Univ	1	Slot	1	
									1.	2:	Univ	1	Slot	2	
										3:	Univ	1	Slot	3	
										4:	Univ		Slot		
								•	•••••		Univ		Slot		
										6: 7:	Univ		Slot		
										7: 8:	Univ Univ		Slot		
										0:	Univ		SIOU	Clear	Enter
											Crark	Duration:		Ciedr	
								•			Graph Show mark				Minutes
											Show mark	er every:	Paused at: 0	1.10.44	
													Paused at: U	1: 19:44 pm	Pause
			*********		•	•••••									
											$\square$				
	• • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				****	******* * *	•							

You may enter up to 8 channels to monitor at one time in the Graph view. After you have entered the Universe and channel number of the channels you wish to monitor, click the **Enter** button. Additional channels will be shown in different colors on the graph to help differentiate them (legend shown in the top right corner of the graph window).



To clear all channels to a blank state, click the **Clear** button.

Under the Enter and Clear buttons, there is a section to edit the timing and vertical markers shown in the graph.

Graph Duration:	1	Minutes 🗸
Show marker every:	15	Seconds ${\scriptstyle \lor}$
	Paused at: 01:19:44 pm	Pause

The **Graph Duration** field determines the horizontal time scale, or how long the data points will be on screen. By default, it is set at 1 Minute. To edit the duration, click on the drop-down menu to select either minutes or seconds, and enter a new value (integer, minimum 1 minute or second).

Graph Duration:	1	Minutes 🗸
Show marker every:	15	Seconds Minutes

The **Show Marker Every** field will determine distribution of vertical marker lines. By default, this is set to 15 seconds. With the default Graph Duration of 1 minute, this will divide the Graph view into 4 sections. Edit the Marker spacing by clicking the drop-down menu to select either minutes or seconds, and enter a new value (integer, minimum 1 minute or second).

Click the **Pause** button to stop the graph from refreshing and displaying new data. This is useful for troubleshooting or in testing scenarios. Click the **Save to Image** button at the bottom of the window to open a standard Save dialog, for a convenient way to save a screen capture of the graph.

Paused at: 01:19:44 pm	Pause	Save to Image
	~	

#### WHITE GRID

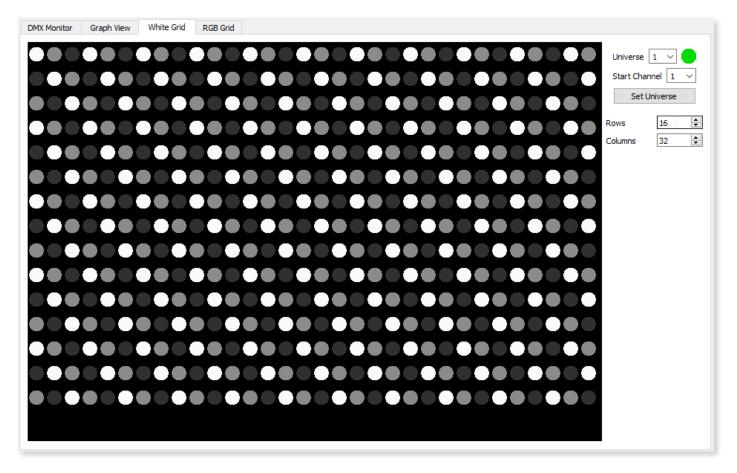
This view shows a grid of channels represented as circular white lights. The DMX value of each channel determines the brightness of each circle.

In the top panel, select a DMX Source. In the right panel, select a Universe to display by typing into the Universe field, or using the drop-down menu to select a Universe from the list.

Universe 1	· ~ 🔴
Start Chann	el 1 ~
Set Uni	iverse 🔓
Rows	16 🜲
Columns	32 🔹

If desired, you may specify a start channel. Default is 1. To edit the start channel, type a new value into the field or use the drop-down to select a new value.



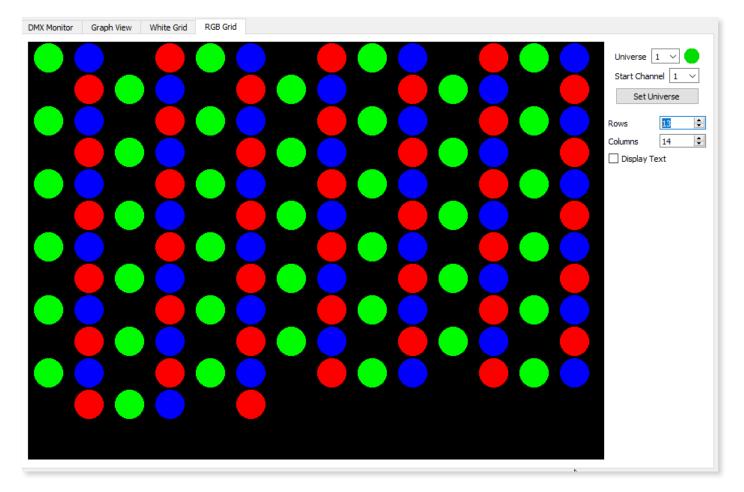


You may also customize the grid layout of lights by editing the **Rows** and **Columns** fields. The default values are 16 and 32, respectively. Adjust these values to display the light grid in a way that suits your particular scenario.

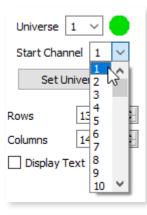


#### **RGB GRID**

The RGB Grid view combines every 3 DMX channels into a single virtual RGB fixture, similar to the previous White Grid view.



This view will assume that channel 1 is **Red**, channel 2 is **Green**, and channel 3 is **Blue** for virtual fixture **1**. Channels 4, 5 and 6 are Red, Green, and Blue for virtual fixture 2, and so on. The values for each of the 3 channels will determine the color and intensity of the colored circle.



Like all other views in the Data scope, select a **DMX source** in the top panel and the desired **Universe** and **Start Channel** in the right panel and then click the **Set Universe** button.

Just like the White Grid view, you may customize the layout of the grid by editing the **Rows** and **Columns** fields to values that work in your scenario.

Click the **Display Text** checkbox to display the individual Red, Green and Blue values for each virtual fixture. They are shown as "**R**X.XX **G**X.XX **B**X.XX" where the X.XX is a numerical value between 0.00 (0%) and 1.00 (100%).





#### USING DATA SCOPE WITH PATHWAY ssACN

When using Data Scope with Pathway ssACN, as mentioned above, there is an additional column named "**Authenticated**". This shows the status of the particular ssACN Source and if its ssACN Password has been authenticated by the network.

D	mx Sources				
	Name	IP	Priority	Authenticated	ssACN Password
1	t 🔵 Vignette - Playback 3	10.61.9.12	90	Password Authenticated	Domain Auto 🗸
2	2 😑 Universe 1	10.15.70.39	100	Password doesn't match	
L					

If using the auto-generated Domain Auto password and logged into the Security Domain, the source will always be authenticated.

If using a Custom ssACN Password, you must specify that password in the ssACN Password drop-down menus in order for downstream devices to be able to decode the data. If your gateways are ignoring the DMX data being sent to them and you're not sure why, this could be the issue.

Data Scope will show you the Network DMX data **regardless** of the authentication status, but will show you if the "**Password doesn't match**". This should help you determine where you need to look in order to rectify the problem.



# **VIRTUAL CONSOLE**

This opens a virtual Network DMX console window, capable of outputting to any universe with multiple protocols. This is intended to be used for testing purposes, but can also be used for setting scenes to be captured by Vignette.

Help

View

Tools

	Data Scope 🕨 🕨	
	👯 Virtual Console	
	👔 🛛 Firmware Updater	
/irtual Console - Idle		- D
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 2	19 30 31 32 Transmit Settings
	<u> </u>	
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48		51 62 63 64 Protocol Pathway ssACN
0         0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 33 94 95 96 ssACN Password Domain Auto ~
98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 11		
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0 0 0 Channel 1
162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 17	5 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188	189 190 191 192 Prev Next
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 24	0 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 2	253 254 255 256 FULL
0         0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 30		
0         0		
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 366		
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 43		
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 46 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 49		

To begin, configure the **Transmit Settings** section by setting the appropriate **Send Interface** (network interface controller or NIC), **Protocol** and **Universe** using the drop-downs in the right panel.

Transmit Settings			
Send Interface		Ethernet 4	$\sim$
Protocol		Pathway ssACN	~
ssACN Password		Pathway ssACN E1.31 sACN Art-Net ShowNet	6
Universe	1	Pathport	



**NOTE**: if using Pathway ssACN, the ssACN Password drop-down menu will be shown. If using a Custom ssACN Password, enter it in the provided field.

Protocol	Pathway ssACN $\sim$
ssACN Password	Custom 🗸
Password	Domain Auto Custom

You may now select a channel and manipulate it using the Levels and Effects section.

Levels and Effects Channel Prev	1		Next
			Next
Levels Effects	5		
0%	50%		75%
	FULL		
	FULL	and the second s	
	Release	All	
Command Line:			

Click on a channel using the mouse to select it. The currently selected channel(s) are outlined in **red**, and the channel under the mouse cursor is outlined in **cyan**. You may also use the **Prev** and **Next** buttons to move one channel at a time in either direction.

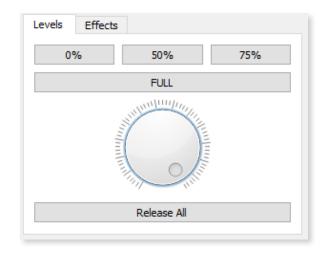
200	200	0.70	0.74	Levels and Effects	
268	269	270	2/1 .	Channel	269
0	0		0 (	Prev	Next
200	1004	200			

To manipulate a channel, under the Prev and Next buttons are two tabs: Levels and Effects.



#### LEVELS

The levels panel is used to set a static level for the selected channel.



There are buttons for preset levels at 0%, 50%, 75% and FULL (100%). Below these buttons is a jog wheel. Click and drag the mouse cursor around the edge of the jog wheel to adjust it to the desired level.

The the bottom of the tab is a **Release All** button. This will set all channels in the selected Universe to 0, and then stop sending DMX to the network.

#### EFFECTS

The effects panel has 4 preset effects which are useful for testing the network or troubleshooting purposes. They are **Flash**, **Linear One**, **Linear All**, and **Sine**.

Levels	Effects	
	Flash	Linear One
l	inear All	Sine
		Stop Effects

The Flash effect will cycle the selected channel's level between 0 and FULL (255) at a rate of 1Hz, square wave.

The **Linear One** effect will fade the selected channel's level from 0 to FULL (255) and back down to 0 again, at a constant rate. The fade from 0 to FULL is approximately 8 seconds.

The Linear All effect is the same as the Linear One, except this is applied to all 512 channels on the selected Universe.

The Sine effect will cycle the selected channel's level between 0 and FULL (255) at a rate of 0.5 Hz, sine wave.

To stop any or all of the currently running effects, click the Stop Effects button.



#### **COMMAND LINE**

At the bottom of the panel, there is a command line. If you are used to using a command line for setting DMX levels this may be easier and faster to use. Also, it is possible to set multiple channel levels, even non-contiguous ranges, using the command line. Note the syntax for this command line is different from that used in the Advanced Patch Editor.

A command consists of (in order): A channel specification, channel value and a terminator.

#### A channel specification can be:

- A single channel number, e.g.: "1" or "512"
- A range of channel numbers, using a slash "/" as the "thru" token, e.g.: "1/5". This denotes channels 1 thru 5, inclusive.
- A token-separated list of channel numbers, using the "+" as the separator token, e.g.: "**1+3+5**". This denotes channels 1, 3, and 5, but not 2 and 4, i.e. non-contiguous channels.
- A combination of the two previous; being a contiguous range of channels separated by the "/" token, and noncontiguous channels separated by the "+" token, e.g.: "**1/5+30+40/50**". This denotes channels 1 thru 5, 30, and 40 thru 50.

#### A channel value is:

• The "\*" (asterisk) character followed by a single decimal number specifying the DMX value between 0 and 255, e.g.: "\*127". This denotes a value of 127 (50%).

A terminator is simply the carriage return character (the enter or return key).

A few examples of commands:

- "1\*255<enter>": this will set channel 1 to 255 (full).
- "1/5\*127<enter>": this will set channels 1 thru 5 to 127 (50%).
- "1+3+5\*255<enter>": this will set channels 1, 3 and 5 to 255 (full).
- "1/5+30+40/50\*127<enter>": this will set channels 1 thru 5, channel 30, and channels 40 thru 50 to 127 (50%).

#### FIRMWARE UPDATER

This will open the **Firmware Updater** window. See the **Updating Device Firmware** section for detailed instructions on upgrading device firmware.

Status	Name	Туре	IP Addr	Current	Latest	Selected	Message	Progress
🔞 Online	Light Panel PPWP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	30.0.78.211	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.	
號 Online	NSB 4B3S3S	NSB PoE Wall Station	10.61.9.8	6.1.6	6.0.9.11		Latest version available is older than current.	
🕜 Online	NSB Gateway Slider Wall	Vignette 485 Wall Station		6.1.6			No firmware available	
🤞 Online	Rack PWPP DIN P1	Pathport 1-port DIN-mount / Pathport 1-port Wall-mount	10.4.194.20	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.	
🔞 Online	Rack PWPP DIN P2	Pathport 2-port DIN-mount	10.0.79.235	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.	
🝺 Online	Rack PWPP DIN P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-mount	10.1.143.13	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.	
🔞 Online	Rack PWPP RM P4	Pathport 4-port Rack-mount	10.1.139.227	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.	
🔞 Online	Rack PWPP RM P8	Pathport 8-port Rack-mount	10.6.27.72	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.	
🐌 Online	Rack PWPP WM P2	Pathport 2-port Wall-mount	10.0.32.189	6.1.6	6.1.3		Latest version available is older than current.	
😻 Online	Rack VIA 5-Port DIN-mount	VIA 5-port with Fiber DIN-mount	10.30.132.148	3.9.0.0	3.9.0.0		Up to date.	
😻 Online	Rack VIA 10-Port	VIA 10-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.7.162.100	3.10.0.0	3.10.0		Up to date.	
😻 Online	Rack VIA 12-Port PoE Switch	VIA 12-port PoE Ethernet Switch	10.7.201.142	3.10.0.0	3.10.0		Up to date.	
🕖 Online	Rack Vignette Clock	Vignette Clock	10.61.9.44	6.1.6	6.1.4		Latest version available is older than current.	



#### PING

🛜 Ping ? Х Enter the network address to ping 10.0.32.189 Ping 2 Ping Successful Pinging 10.0.32.189 with 32 bytes of data: Reply from 10.0.32.189: bytes=32 time=1ms TTL=250 Ping statistics for 10.0.32.189: Packets: Sent = 5, Received = 5, Lost = 0 (0% loss), Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds: Minimum = 1ms, Maximum = 1ms, Average = 1ms 😣 Close

Click on a device in the Device View and then choose this menu item to open the Ping window.

The device's IP address will be automatically entered in the IP field. Click the **Ping** button to perform a standard Ping command like you would from a terminal prompt. Use this for network verification or troubleshooting purposes without having to manually look up and type in device IP addresses into a separate terminal window.

You can also right-click a device in the Device View and choose Ping from the menu.

1	Unine Unine	patnway	каск РМРР ДІМ Р4	Pathport 4-port Dilv-m
>	현 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P4	Dathnort A-nort Rack-m
>	🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP RM P8	Ϋ ldentify n
>	🔞 Online	🔒 pathway	Rack PWPP WM P2	📍 Un-identify 🛛 n
>	😻 Online		Rack VIA 5-Port DIN-	
>	😻 Online		Rack VIA 10-Port	Ping
>	😻 Online		Rack VIA 12-Port PoE	🖲 Reboot 🕺 16
~	nline 👔	🔒 nathway	Rack Vignette Clock	Vignette Clock

### **VIEW MENU**

## SELECT VIEW

Brings up a flyout menu, displaying a list of the Device view presets. The Pathscape Default View is listed first, followed by User-saved presets, followed by the included canned views.

## **SAVE VIEW**

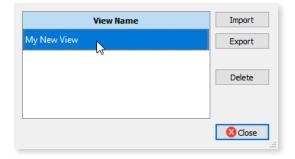
This will bring up a dialog to save the current Device window column settings as a new view preset.

Nave View	?	×
View Name: New View		
Save	8 Ca	ancel



## **R** VIEW MANAGER

This brings up the View Manager. From this window, you can Import, Export or Delete user-created view presets.



## **PROPERTY COLUMNS**

This brings up the Property Columns window, which is used to configure which device property columns are displayed in the Device window. These custom views can then be saved with the "**Save View**" menu item

## 🚟 RESIZE ALL COLUMNS

This will resize all visible columns in the Device View to fit their contents, e.g.. if a column's contents is not fully visible, it will expand that column to fit; if a column has extra white space after the contents, it will shrink that column to fit.

# EXPAND ALL

This will expand the device Tree View to show all loaded devices and their subdevices. Not applicable in Table View.

## X COLLAPSE ALL

This will collapse the device Tree View to hide all subdevices and show only parent devices. Not applicable in Table View.



#### WINDOWS SUBMENU

The windows menu is now a submenu under the View menu.



#### PROPERTIES

This checkbox item will show or hide the Properties Panel in the main window.

#### **TRANSACTION EDITOR**

This checkbox item will show or hide the Transaction Editor in the main window.

#### MESSAGE VIEWER

This checkbox item will show or hide the Message Viewer in the main window.

# 🔢 OPEN ALL

This menu item will show all three dock-able windows (Properties Panel, Message Viewer, and Transaction Editor) if any or all of them are hidden.

# CLOSE ALL

This menu item will hide all three dock-able windows (Properties Panel, Message Viewer, and Transaction Editor) if any or all of them are open.



## TOOLBARS SUBMENU

The Toolbars menu is now a submenu under the View menu.

lie	Toolbars 🕨 🕨	~	Main Toolbar
4	Show Button Text	~	RDM Toolbar 니
4	Message Level	~	Vignette Toolbar
V P4	Pathport 4-port DIN-moi	~	Security Toolbar

### MAIN TOOLBAR

This checkbox item will show or hide the Main Toolbar in the main window.

### **RDM TOOLBAR**

This checkbox item will show or hide the RDM Toolbar in the main window.

#### **VIGNETTE TOOLBAR**

This checkbox item will show or hide the Vignette Toolbar in the main window.

### SECURITY TOOLBAR

This checkbox item will show or hide the Security Toolbar in the main window.

### SHOW BUTTON TEXT

Check this menu item to display or hide descriptive text on all UI buttons.



### MESSAGE LEVEL SUBMENU



This menu item opens a flyout menu with options for changing the level of detail of messages in the Message Viewer: **Errors Only**, and **Show All**.

### **ERRORS ONLY**

This setting will display only warning and error messages.

### SHOW ALL

This setting will display warning, error, info and system messages, including devices coming online and going offline. This is useful for debugging or tech support purposes. This is the default setting.



# **HELP MENU**

Hel	Help			
	Manual	1		
0	Technical Support			
	www.pathwayconnect.com			
μ	About Pathscape			

## 间 MANUAL

This menu item will open the PDF version of this manual.

# **7 TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

This will open a window with Pathscape version information as well as Technical Support contact information.

# www.pathwayconnect.com

This menu item opens the default web browser and will connect you to the Pathway Connectivity website.

# 💵 ABOUT PATHSCAPE

This menu item opens the About Pathscape information, including version number, date, and other applicable information.

## **DIAGNOSTIC NETWORK CAPTURE (macOS ONLY)**

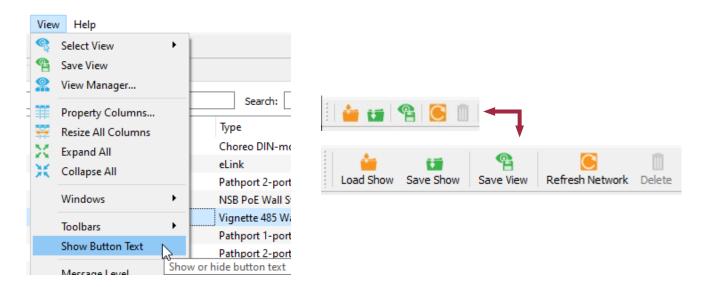
This will launch a Diagnostic Network Capture window for network troubleshooting purposes. Typically used when receiving assistance from Pathway tech support.

	Diagnostic Network Capture		
Select Network Interface for packe	t capture:		
en0	<b>O</b>	Start Capture	
Capture Not Yet Started			
		S Close	e



# TOOLBARS

Check the **Show Button Text** menu item under the **View** menu to display or hide descriptive text on all UI buttons.



## MAIN TOOLBAR



This toolbar contains often-used menu items: Load Show File, Save Show File, Save View, Refresh Network, Delete and Identify / Un-identify.

## **VIGNETTE TOOLBAR**



This toolbar contains Vignette tools: **New Snapshot**, **New Zone**, **New Clock Event**, and **Copy Clock Event/Snapshot/ Zone**. The Copy Event/Snapshot/Zone items are context-dependent; they will change depending if the item selected is a Clock Event, Snapshot, or Zone.

# **RDM TOOLBAR**



This toolbar contains RDM tools: **RDM Discover** (single port). To perform an **RDM Discover On All Ports**, you must use the menu item under the **Network** menu.

Note: if **E1.20 RDM Enable** is not checked (Disabled) on the selected port, this button will be grayed out.



# SECURITY TOOLBAR



This toolbar contains Security tools: Administration, the name of the currently logged-into Security Domain, and the Log In / Log Out button.





# **APPENDIX 1: DEVICE PROPERTY COLUMNS**

Below is a list of all Device Property Columns in Pathscape.

Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Advanced Properties	Patch Locked	Patch Jumper Locked	Shows status of DMX Universe Patch Jumper (PWPP WM P1 and PWPP DIN P1 models only). Values are true or false.
Advanced Properties	sACN Tx Ver	E1.31 sACN Transmit Version	Shows which version of E1.31 sACN the device (Pathport gateway models) is set to transmit. Values are ANSI Final Release or Prerelease Draft 20.
Advanced Properties	User ID	User ID	A user-assignable ID number (assignable in Device Properties window, under Advanced Properties)
Basic Properties	Backlight	LCD Backlight	Shows status of the LCD backlight of the device (PWPP RM P8, PWPP RM P4 and VIA rack-mount models only). Values are true or false
Basic Properties	Device Name	Device Name	The device's name (User-assignable in Device Properties window)
Basic Properties	Device Notes	Device Notes	The device's description / Notes (User-assignable in Device Properties window)
Basic Properties	Device Notes	Subdevice Notes	The Subdevice's description / notes (user-assignable in subdevice properties window)
Basic Properties	Device Time	Device time	Shows the current time stored by the device (Vignette Clock).
Basic Properties	Device Timezone	Device timezone	Shows the current timezone configured on the device (Vignette Clock).
Basic Properties	Device Type	Device Type	Shows the device type / model name.
Basic Properties	Firmware	Firmware Version	The device's firmware version (numerical value)
Basic Properties	Firmware	Firmware Version	The device's firmware version (text string value)
Basic Properties	ldentify	Identify Device	Shows status of the Identify feature on the device. Values are true or false
Basic Properties	Intensity	LED Intensity	Shows status of the LED Intensity on the device (PWPP WM P1 and PWPP DIN P1 models only). Values are Bright and Dim.
Basic Properties	Last Link Change	Last Link Change	Show the current value for the Last Link Change property of VIA Switch ports. Shows the time since any change happened to Link Status. Read-only.
Basic Properties	Latitude	Latitude (+N or -S)	Shows the currently set Latitude for the device (Vignette Clock).
Basic Properties	LCD Lockout	Front Panel Lockout	Shows status of the Front Panel Lockout feature on the device (Pathport Rack-mount and VIA Rack-mount models only). Values are true or false



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Basic Properties	Link Mode	Link Mode	Shows the specified link mode for the subdevice (Ethernet Port). Values are Disable, Auto Negotiate, 10Mb Half Duplex, 10Mb Full Duplex, 100Mb Half Duplex, 100Mb Full Duplex, 1Gbit Full Duplex (copper RJ45 ports). Disable, Enable (for Fiber ports). Note that depending on switch model, 1Gbit on copper ports may not be available.
Basic Properties	Link Status	Link Status	Shows the current link status of the subdevice (Ethernet Port). Values are Link Down, Link Up 10Mbit Half Duplex, Link Up 10Mbit Full Duplex, Link Up 100Mbit Half Duplex, Link Up 100Mbit Full Duplex, Link Up 1Gbit Full Duplex. Note that depending on switch model, 1Gbit on copper ports may not be available.
Basic Properties	LLDP	LLDP Partner	Shows the name of the LLDP Partner Device, if it is a Pathway Connectivity device.
Basic Properties	LLDP MAC	LLDP Partner MAC	Shows the MAC address of any device connected to the subdevice (Ethernet Port) that supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol. If there is no supported device detected, it will show N/A.
Basic Properties	LLDP Port	LLDP Partner Port	Shows the Port number of any device connected to the subdevice (Ethernet Port) that supports Link Layer Discovery Protocol. If there is no supported device detected, it will show N/A.
Basic Properties	Longitude	Longitude (+E or -W)	Shows the currently set Longitude for the device (Vignette Clock).
Basic Properties	MAC Addr	MAC Address	The device's Ethernet address
Basic Properties	Name	Name	Shows the user-configured soft label of the Snapshot or Zone.
Basic Properties	Parent's Serial #	Parent's Serial Number	Shows the serial number of the parent device.
Basic Properties	Serial #	Serial Number	The device's serial number (numerical value)
Basic Properties	Serial #	Serial Number	The device's serial number (text string value)
Basic Properties	SFP Type	SFP Module Type	Shows the SFP Module type for the subdevice (SFP Port) detected by the device (VIA Switch). Values are Not Detected, Not Supported, 1000BASE-SX or 1000BASE-LX.
Basic Properties	SFP+ Type	SFP+ Module Type	Shows the SFP+ Module type for the subdevice (SFP+ Port) detected by the device (VIA Switch). Values are Not Detected, Not Supported, 10GBASE-SR, 1000BASE-LR or Dual Rate 1/10G Multi Mode
Basic Properties	Subdev Name	Subdevice Name	The Subdevice's name (user-assignable in subdevice properties window)



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Basic Properties	Туре	Port Type	Shows the type of subdevice (Ethernet Port). Values are Fast Ethernet Capable Copper RJ45, Gigabit Capable Copper RJ45, or Gigabit Capable Fiber.
Clock Actions	ltem	P Item	Shows the Snapsnot or Zone number if Clock Action is set to either of these. If set to a "More" Function, shows the chosen function for the Clock Event.
Clock Actions	Level	Level	Shows the specified Level for the Clock Action, if applicable. Ie, if set to a Zone or Grandmaster, this will show the specified level. If set to a Snapshot, Blackout Zones, Goto Inactive, or Release All, this will show N/A as there is no associated level. If set to Record Allow, Exclusive Lock, or Priority Override, this will show the specified value, either Enabled or Disabled.
Clock Actions	Playback	Playback	Shows the specified Playback for the Clock Event to perform its Action on.
Clock Actions	Туре	Туре	Shows the specified Clock Action Type. Values are Snapshot, Zone, More or None.
Clock Events	Astronomical	Astronomical	Shows the value (type) of Astronomical Event, if applicable. Values are Dawn, Dusk, Sunrise or Sunset. Shows N/A if Clock Event is not Astronomical type.
Clock Events	Astronomical Offset	Astronomical Offset	Shows the value of any Clock Event Astronomical Offset, in seconds.
Clock Events	Day	Day	Shows the value assigned to the Day field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Day Range	Day Range	Shows the value assigned to the Day Range field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Hour	Hour	Shows the value assigned to the Hour field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Hour Range	Hour Range	Shows the value assigned to the Hour Range field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Minute	Minute	Shows the value assigned to the Minute field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Minute Range	Minute Range	Shows the value assigned to the Minute Range field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Range Mask	Range Mask	Shows the value (type) of Astronomical Event, if applicable. Values are Dawn, Dusk, Sunrise or Sunset. Shows N/A if Clock Event is not Astronomical type.
Clock Events	Minute Range	Minute Range	Shows the value assigned to the Minute Range field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Clock Events	Range Mask	Range Mask	Shows the value(s) of the Range Mask field for the associated Clock Event.
Clock Events	Second	Second	Shows the value assigned to the Second field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Second Mask	Second Mask	Shows the value assigned to the Second Mask field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable
Clock Events	Subdev Name	Name	Shows the user-assigned soft label for the associated Clock Event.
Clock Events	Week Mask	Week Mask	Shows the value assigned to the Week Mask field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Year	Year	Shows the value assigned to the Year field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Clock Events	Year Range	Year Range	Shows the value assigned to the Year Range field for the associated Clock Event, if applicable.
Comms	Identify	Identify	Shows the status of the Identify property of the RDM device. User-configured in the Device Properties pane. Values are true or false.
Device	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Shows the name of the manufacturer of the RDM device. For example, a Pathway device will show "Pathway Connectivity Inc.". This is manufacturer-set.
Device	Model Desc	Model Description	A description of the RDM Device. For example, a Pathway PWM DC Driver (PWINF DIN PWM4A or PWM6A) will show "DMX to CV Driver". This is manufacturer-set.
Device	Name	Name	User-configured soft label for the RDM device.
Device	RDM UID	RDM UID	Shows the RDM UID (Unique Identifier) for the device. This is manufacturer-set.
Device	Selftest	Perform Selftest	Shows the current Selftest number the RDM device is set to perform. This is manufacturer and device specific. 0 is disabled.
Device Info	Device Parent	Device Parent	Shows the name of the parent device of the subdevice.
Device Info	Family	Device Family	Shows the applicable Product Family the device belongs to. Values are DMX Gateway, VIA Switch, NSB, Vignette, Console)
Device Info	Subdev #	Subdevice Number	Shows the subdevice number for the subdevice. This may be a number or a letter depending on the device. For example, Pathport Gateway subdevice #'s are letters (DMX Ports A, B, C, D, etc). while VIA Switch subdevice #'s are numbers (Ethernet Ports 1, 2, 3, 4, etc).



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
DHCP Server	DHCP End	DHCP Server Range End	Shows the configured end IP address for the range of available addresses to be assigned by the DHCP server of the device (VIA Switch).
DHCP Server	DHCP Server	DHCP Server	Shows the status of DHCP server on the device (VIA Switch). Values are Enabled or Disabled.
DHCP Server	DHCP Start	DHCP Server Range Start	Shows the configured start IP address for the range of available addresses to be assigned by the DHCP server of the device (VIA Switch).
DMX Port	Crossfade	Crossfade Enable	Shows whether the subdevice (DMX Port) will crossfade during Priority changes. Values are true or false.
DMX Port	Crossfade Time	Crossfade Time (s)	Shows the specified crossfade time, in seconds, for the subdevice (DMX Port) if Crossfade has been enabled. If not enabled, it will show N/A.
DMX Port	DMX Enable	DMX512 Enable	Shows the status of the subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport gateway device. Values are Enabled or Disabled.
DMX Port	DMX Speed	DMX512 Output Speed	Shows the selected DMX output speed of the subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport gateway device. Values are Maximum, Fast, Medium and Slow.
DMX Port	DMX Status	DMX512 Status	Shows the status of DMX on the subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport gateway device. Values or Active and Inactive.
DMX Port	DMX Force Hold	DMX Force Hold	Shows the status of DMX on the subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport gateway device. Values or Active and Inactive.
DMX Port	Output Patch	Output Patch	Shows the Universe number or Custom Patch name to which with the subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport gateway device is patched.
DMX Port	Port Dir	Port Direction	Shows the direction of the selected subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport gateway device. Values are Input or Output.
DMX Port	xDMX TX Univ	xDMX Transmit Universe	Shows the network transmit Universe number the subdevice (DMX Port) is set to receive as Input.
DMX Properties	DMX Addr	DMX Start Address	Shows the currently set DMX Start Address for the RDM device. User-configured in the Device Properties pane.
DMX Properties	Personality	DMX Personality	Shows the currently set DMX Personality for the RDM device. User-configured in the Device Properties pane.
E1.31 sACN	Override Prio	Override Output Priority	Shows the value specified for sACN Override Output Priority for the device.



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
E1.31 sACN Properties	# of Univs	Number of Universes	Shows the specified number of Universes for a device (VIgnette Playback).
E1.31 sACN Properties	Capture Univ	Start Universe for Capture	Shows the currently assigned E1.31 sACN Universe the device (Vignette) is set to capture from.
E1.31 sACN Properties	Lockout Univ	Lockout with sACN Universe	Shows the Universe number configured as the Lockout Universe for the device (Vignette Playback). 0 is DIsabled.
E1.31 sACN Properties	Output Univ	Start Universe for Output	Shows the currently assigned E1.31 sACN Universe the device (Vignette) is set to output to.
E1.31 sACN Properties	sACN TX Prio	Normal Output Priority	Shows the value specified for sACN Normal Output Priority for the device.
E1.31 sACN Triggers	GM Slot	Grandmaster Slot	Shows the value of the Grandmaster Slot property of the device (Vignette Playback). 0 is Disabled.
E1.31 sACN Triggers	Snapshot Start	Snapshot start (64 slots)	Shows the value of the Snapshot Start property of the device (Vignette Playback). 0 is Disabled.
E1.31 sACN Triggers	Trigger Univ	Trigger Universe	Shows the value of the Trigger Universe property of the device (Vignette Playback). 0 is Disabled.
E1.31 sACN Triggers	Zone Start	Zone start (64 slots)	Shows the value of the Zone Start property of the device (Vignette Playback). 0 is Disabled.
IGMP	IGMP Querier	IGMP Querier	Shows whether the device (VIA Switch) has IGMP Querier enabled. Values are true or false.
IGMP	IGMP Snooping	IGMP Snooping	Shows whether the device (VIA Switch) has IGMP Snooping enabled. Values are true or false.
N/A	Status	Device Online	Shows the connectivity status of the device. This column is non-removable.
Network Properties	Bandwidth	Bandwidth Percentage	Shows the bandwidth percent of the subdevice (Ethernet Port), based on amount of traffic through the port. Values are 0 to 100.
Network			Shows the status of the BootP Enable property of the device. Values are Disabled or Enabled.
Properties	BootP Enable	BootP Enable	As of firmware version 6.2, BootP has been discontinued. All Pathport devices support Dynamic IP addressing.
Network Properties	DNS Server	DNS server	Shows the DNS server specified for the device (Vignette Clock).
Network Properties	Forwarding	Forwarding State	Shows the forwarding state of the subdevice (Ethernet Port). Values are Forwarding All Traffic, Blocked by RSTP, or N/A if there is no link.
Network Properties	Gateway	Gateway	The TCP/IP address of the device's default gateway



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Network Properties	IP Addr	IP Address	The device's TCP/IP address
Network Properties	IP Mode	IP Mode	Shows the IP mode of the device. Values are Static, Dynamic or Disabled.
Network Properties	Network	Network Interface	Name of the NIC the device is communicating to Pathscape on.
Network Properties	NTP Server	NTP server	Shows the NTP server specified for the device (Vignette Clock).
Network Properties	QoS	Quality of Service	Shows the Quality of Service mode for the device (VIA Switch). Values are Disabled, QoS Standard and Dante Strict.
Network Properties	RSTP Enable	Rapid Spanning Tree	Shows the status of the Rapid Spanning Tree feature on the device (VIA Switch). Values are true or false.
Network Properties	Subnet Mask	Subnet Mask	The device's TCP/IP subnet mask
Network Protocol Support	Art-Net -> sACN	Art-Net Trap and Convert Enable	Shows the status of the Art-Net Trap and Convert feature on the device (VIA Switch). Values are true or false.
Network Protocol Support	Art-Net Alt Map	Art-Net Alternate Mapping	Shows whether Art-Net Alternate Mapping is enabled on the device (Pathport gateways and VIA switches). Values are true and false. True refers to mapping Art- Net universe 0:0 as Univ 1. False refers to ignoring Art-Net 0:0.
Network Protocol Support	Insecure	Allow Unsecure	Shows whether the Allow Unsecure Protocols property is enabled. Values are true or false.
Network Protocol Support	RX Art-Net	Receive Art-Net	Shows whether the device (Pathport gateway models) is configured to receive Art-Net protocol for conversion to DMX. Values are true or false.
Network Protocol Support	RX Pathport	Receive Pathport Protocol	Shows whether the device (Pathport gateway models) is configured to receive Pathport protocol for conversion to DMX. Values are true or false.
Network Protocol Support	RX sACN	Receive E1.31 sACN	Shows whether the device (Pathport gateway models) is configured to receive E1.31 sACN protocol for conversion to DMX. Values are true or false.
Network Protocol Support	RX Shownet	Receive Shownet	Show whether the device (Pathport gateway models) is configured to receive Strand Shownet protocol for conversion to DMX. Values are true or false.
Network Protocol Support	SACN PCP	E1.31 sACN Per- Channel Priority	Shows the status of the sACN Per-Channel Priority property for the subdevice (DMX Port) of the Pathport gateway device. Values are true or false.



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Network Protocol Support	sACN Prio Slot	E1.31 sACN Transmit Priority Slot	Shows the value of the sACN Transmit Priority Slot for the subdevice (DMX Port) if it has been set. Values are 0 (Disabled) to 512.
Network Protocol Support	sACN RX Prio	E1.31 sACN Receive Priority	Shows status of the E1.31 sACN Receive Priority on the device (Pathport gateway models). Values are Enabled or Ignored.
Network Protocol Support	sACN TX Prio	E1.31 sACN Default Transmit Priority	Shows the value of the Default sACN Transmit Priority of the subdevice (DMX Port). Values are 0 (lowest priority) to 200 (highest priority)
Network Protocol Support	TX Protocol	Transmit Network Protocol	Shows the currently enabled Ethernet DMX protocol sent by this device (Pathport gateway models). Values are Pathport, Art-Net, Strand Shownet and E1.31 (Streaming ACN)
Network Protocol Support	xDMX Status	xDMX Status	Shows the status of network DMX for the subdevice (DMX Port) of the Pathport gateway device. Values are Active or Inactive.
Playback Properties	Allow Record	Allow Record	Shows whether the Vignette Playback is allowed to record or not. Values are true or false.
Playback Properties	Clock Enable	Vignette Clock Enable	Shows whether the Vignette Clock Playback is enabled or disabled. Values are true or false.
Playback Properties	Function	Function	Shows the specified function of the Vignette subdevice (Button or Slider). Values are None, Snapshot, Zone (for Sliders) or Non-Dim Zone (for Buttons), or More
Playback Properties	Inactive Snapshot	Inactive Snapshot	Shows the Snapshot number configured as the Inactive Snapshot for the device (Vignette Playback). 0 is OFF.
Playback Properties	More Functions	More Functions	Shows the specified function of the Vignette subdevice (Button or Slider) when the base Function is set to "More". Values are Grandmaster, Allow Record, Exclusive Lock, Blackout Zones, Goto Inactive, Release All or Priority Override.
Playback Properties	Non-Dim	Non-Dim	Shows the Non-Dim Zone number the subdevice (Vignette Button) is configured to operate.
Playback Properties	Playback ID	Playback ID	Shows the currently assigned ID for the device (Vignette) playback.
Playback Properties	Record #	Record Snapshot #	When using Pathscape to record Vignette Snapshots, will show the specified Snapshot number while recording. Once recording is complete, will return to 0 (inactive).
Playback Properties	Record Status	Record Status	Shows current Record Status when recording a Vignette Snapshot with Pathscape.
Playback Properties	Snapshot	Snapshot	Shows which Snapshot number the subdevice (Vignette Button or Slider) is configured to operate.



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Playback Properties	Startup Snapshot	Startup Snapshot	Shows the Snapshot number configured on the device (Vignette Playback) that is activated at startup. 0 is disabled.
Playback Properties	Target Playback	Target Playback	Shows the specified Vignette Playback the Vignette subdevice (Button or Slider) is acting on.
Playback Properties	Zone	Zone	Shows which Zone number the subdevice (Vignette Slider) is configured to operate.
PoE Properties	PoE	PoE	Shows whether PoE is Enabled or Disabled on the subdevice (Ethernet Port).
PoE Properties	PoE Alloc	PoE Power Allocation (W)	Shows the current PoE Power Allocation of the subdevice (Ethernet Port), in Watts.
PoE Properties	PoE Draw	PoE Active Draw (W)	Shows the current PoE draw of downstream devices connected to the subdevice (Ethernet Port), in Watts.
PoE Properties	PoE Ext Detect	PoE External Supply Detected	Shows whether the device (VIA Switch) has detected an external PoE power supply. Values are true or false.
PoE Properties	PoE Ext Wattage	PoE External Supply Power (W)	Shows the value of the external PoE Power Supply, in Watts. This is configurable in the Device Properties Window.
PoE Properties	PoE Max Alloc	PoE Max Allocation	Shows the currently configured maximum PoE power allocation for the subdevice (Ethernet Port). This is user-configurable in the Device Properties window. Values are 900mW, 1.8W, 2.7W, 3.6W, 4.5W, 5.4W, 6.3W, 7.2W, 8.1W, 9W, 9.9W, 10.8W, 11.7W, 12.6W, 13.5W, 14.4W and 15.4W.
PoE Properties	PoE Status	PoE Status	Shows the PoE Class, Power Allocation and status of the subdevice (Ethernet Port). Values are Class 0 (15.4W), Class 1 (4W), Class 2 (7W) and Not Detected.
PoE Properties	PoE Total	PoE Total Draw (W)	Shows the VIA Switch's total cumulative PoE draw across all PoE-enabled ports, in Watts.
RDM Properties	RDM B/G Disc	E1.20 RDM Background Discovery	Shows the status of the RDM Background Discovery property of the subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport gateway device. Values are true or false.
RDM Properties	RDM Device Count	RDM Device Count	Shows the number of detected RDM devices on the selected subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport Gateway device.
RDM Properties	RDM Enable	E1.20 RDM Enable	Shows whether E1.20 RDM is enabled on the subdevice (DMX Port) of a Pathport gateway device. Values are true or false.
Remote Monitoring and Management	SixEye Status	SixEye Status	Shows the status of the SixEye connection of the device.



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Ring Protect Properties	Ring Ctrl VLAN	Ring Protect Control VLAN	Shows the device's (VIA Switches') configured Ring Protect Control VLAN. This is user-configurable in the Device Properties Window.
Ring Protect Properties	Ring Mode	Ring Protect Mode	Shows the currently selected mode for the Ring Protect feature on the device (VIA Switch). Values are Disable, Transit and Master. This is user-configurable in the Device Properties Window.
Ring Protect Properties	Ring Pri Port	Ring Protect Primary Port	Shows the device's (VIA Switches') configured Ring Protect Primary Port. This is user-configurable in the Device Properties Window.
Ring Protect Properties	Ring Sec Port	Ring Protect Secondary Port	Shows the device's (VIA Switches') configured Ring Protect Secondary Port. This is user-configurable in the Device Properties Window.
Ring Protect Properties	Ring State	Ring State	Shows the status of the Ring Protect mode on the device (VIA Switches).
Security	Security Domain	Security Domain Name	Shows the device's current security domain (if applicable) and status (red padlock for unsecured, yellow padlock for secured but in a different domain, or green padlock for secured in the current domain).
Signal Loss	Fade on Loss	xDMX Loss Fade	Shows whether the subdevice (DMX Port) has been configured to fade to zero in the event of xDMX loss.
Signal Loss	Fade Time	xDMX Loss Fade Time (s)	Shows the specified time (in seconds) for the subdevice (DMX Port) over which the last received xDMX levels will be faded to zero. Values are true or false.
Signal Loss	Hold Forever	xDMX Loss Hold Forever	Shows whether the subdevice (DMX Port) has been configured to hold the last received xDMX levels forever in the event of xDMX loss. Values are true or false
Signal Loss	Hold Time	xDMX Loss Hold Time (s)	Shows the specified time (in seconds) for the subdevice (DMX Output Port) that the last received xDMX levels will be held for in the event of xDMX loss
Signal Loss	Input Hold Time	Input DMX512 Loss Hold Time (s)	Shows the specified time (in seconds) for the subdevice (DMX Input Port) that the last received xDMX levels will be held for in the event of xDMX loss
Signal Loss	Port Shutdown	xDMX Loss Port Shutdown	Shows whether the subdevice (DMX Port) has been configured to shut itself down in the event of xDMX loss. Values are true or false.
Software Details	S/W Version	Software Version	Shows the current operating software version of the RDM device. For a Pathway device, this is the same as the Firmware version.
Status	Button Type	Button Type	Shows how the NSB or Vignette Button subdevice is configured. Values are Mometary or Maintained.



Category	Column Heading	Full Name	Description
Status	State	State	Shows the state of the subdevice (NSB or Vignette Button or Slider). Values are Pressed or Un-pressed (Buttons), or the 8-bit value of 0-255 (Sliders).
Status	Туре	Туре	Shows the type of subdevice (NSB or Vignette). Values are Button or Slider.
Vignette Snapshot	1st Univ	DMX First Universe	Shows the status of the DMX First Universe property for the Snapshot. Values are true or false.
Vignette Snapshot	2nd Univ	DMX Second Universe	Shows the status of the DMX Second Universe property for the Snapshot. Values are true or false.
Vignette Snapshot	3rd Univ	DMX Third Universe	Shows the status of the DMX First Third property for the Snapshot. Values are true or false.
Vignette Snapshot	4th Univ	DMX Fourth Universe	Shows the status of the DMX First Fourth property for the Snapshot. Values are true or false.
Vignette Snapshot	Fade Time	Fade Time (s)	Shows the specified Fade Time for the Vignette Snapshot, in seconds.
Vignette Zone	# of Fixtures	Number of Fixtures	Shows the value of the Number of Fixtures for the Zone.
Vignette Zone	# of Slots	Slots per Fixture	Shows the value of the Number of Slots for the Zone.
Vignette Zone	Start Slot	Starting Slot	Shows the value of the Start Slot property for the Zone.
VLAN Properties	Mgmt VLAN	Management VLAN	Shows the device's (VIA Switches') currently configured value for the Management VLAN ID property. This is user-configurable in the VLAN Global Properties Window.
VLAN Properties	Tagged	VLAN Tagged	Shows whether the subdevice (Ethernet Port) is a Tagged/Uplink Port or Untagged.
VLAN Properties	VLAN	VLAN	Shows the subdevice's (Ethernet Port's) currently assigned VLAN Name.
VLAN Properties	VLAN End	VLAN Range End	Shows the device's (VIA Switches') currently configured value for the VLAN Range End property. This is user- configurable in the VLAN Global Properties Window.
VLAN Properties	VLAN Start	VLAN Range Start	Shows the device's (VIA Switches') currently configured value for the VLAN Range Start property. This is user- configurable in the VLAN Global Properties Window.
VLAN Properties	VLAN Support	VLAN Support	Shows whether the device (VIA Switch) has VLAN Support enabled. Values are Enabled or Disabled. This is user-configurable in the VLAN Global Properties Window.



# **APPENDIX 2: VIA SWITCH DEFAULT SETTINGS**

The following settings reflect the current firmware for all VIA Switch Models.

Note that some of these properties may or may not be displayed based on hardware revision, firmware version or model of VIA switch.

	Factory Default Settings
	Base Switch Properties
IP Mode	Static.
IP Address	10.x.x.x - based on serial number
Subnet Mask	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway	10.0.0.1
Quality of Service (QoS)	Disabled
Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP)	Disabled
DNS Server	10.0.0.1
NTP Server	[Blank]
VLANs	Disabled
VLAN Range Start	1
VLAN Range End	10
Management VLAN ID	1
Art-Net Alternate Mapping	Enabled
Ring Protect Mode	Disabled
Ring Protect Control VLAN	4094
Ring Protect Primary Port	Depends on switch model. Default is [highest port number -1]; ie. <b>13</b> for VIA 12-Port models (12 RJ45 + 2 SFP = 14 ports). Not applicable to Legacy VIA DIN-mount 5-Port models; Ring Protect not supported.
Ring Protect Secondary Port	Depends on switch model. Default is [highest port number]; ie. <b>14</b> for VIA 12-Port models (12 RJ45 + 2 SFP = 14 ports). Not applicable to Legacy VIA DIN-mount 5-Port models; Ring Protect not supported.
PoE External Power (W)	0



	Factory Default Settings
Sw	itch Subdevice (Port) Properties
Link Mode	Auto Negotiate
VLAN Tagged	Untagged
VLAN	VLAN 1
Art-Net Trap and Convert Enable	Disabled
PoE	Enabled
PoE Max Allocation	15.4W
	Switch VLAN Properties
IP Mode	VLAN 1: Static All others: Disabled
IP Address:	Set to same IP Address as Base Switch IP Address
Subnet Mask	Set to same Subnet Mask as Base Switch. Default is 255.0.0.0
Gateway	Set to same Gateway as Base Switch. Default is 10.0.0.1
DHCP Server	Disabled
IGMP Querier	Disabled
IGMP Snooping	Disabled



# **APPENDIX 3: VIRTUAL LOCAL AREA NETWORKS (VLANs)**

A VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) is a group of ports on the switch (or switches) that are configured to pass traffic to one another, but not to ports on any other VLAN. When VLANs are established, ports that connect switches to switches must be tagged to pass all VLAN traffic.

This feature allows the user to arrange lighting consoles, gateways and other network gear into groups of equipment. The usual purpose is to minimize unnecessary traffic to the equipment, or to segregate different types of equipment (lighting, audio, video) so that the network subnet setups do not collide and the local networks do not get flooded with irrelevant data.

### DEFINITIONS

**Normal/Untagged** ports belong to a specific VLAN as configured by the user, and will only pass traffic that belongs to that VLAN. These ports are typically connected to end devices.

**Uplink/Tagged** ports pass all network traffic with VLAN "tags" within the VLAN range established for that switch (see Range Configuration below). Typically, you would use tagged ports to connect switches together.

**Tag** refers to the marker added to (or removed from) the data packet as the packet enters or exits from a Normal/Untagged port on the switch. The "tag" determines which VLAN the data packet is assigned to.

**Management VLAN** refers to the VLAN that the switch's management processor is assigned to use. Care must be taken that the Management VLAN is used by at least one Normal/Untagged port on the switch, or the ability to configure the switch may be lost. It is strongly recommended that the Management VLAN be identical to the VLAN Range Start value.

**VLAN ID** (ID#) is assigned to Normal/Untagged ports and determines which VLAN that port operates within.

A Normal/Untagged port may only be associated with one VLAN ID# at a given time.

When using software to configure the switch, make sure your computer is connected to a Normal (Untagged) port set to the same VLAN ID# as used by the management processor. Failure to do so will prevent configuration from being applied.

## VLAN GUIDELINES

Plan the VLAN layout first. The creation of a map of the network, showing which devices to associate with which VLAN, is strongly recommended prior to configuration.

Generally speaking, ports connected to end devices will be configured as Normal/Untagged and given a VLAN ID#.

Ports connected to other VIA switches will typically be set as Uplink/Tagged, so multiple VLANs may be forwarded between switches, or when a VLAN must be forwarded through an intermediate switch (where that VLAN is not in use) on to a third switch beyond. It is possible to set the ports that connects to another switch as Normal/Untagged, and given a VLAN ID#, in cases where it's desirable to pass only one VLAN to downstream switches.

When configuring VLANs, remember that each switch must be uniquely identified on each VLAN in use on that switch. By default, only the management VLAN is automatically assigned an IP and subnet mask. All other VLANs default to a null IP address value (0.0.0.0). Use the Network Configuration options available from the VLAN configuration screen to configure the desired IP settings for each VLAN.



# **APPENDIX 4: PLANNING CHARTS**

## **VLAN PLANNING CHART**

VLAN ID #	1	2	3	4
Label				
IP Address				
Subnet Mask				
Default Gateway				
IGMP Snooping				
IGMP Querier				
DHCP Server (IP must be static)				
DHCP Pool Start				
DHCP Pool End				

VLAN ID #	5	6	7	8
Label				
IP Address				
Subnet Mask				
Default Gateway				
IGMP Snooping				
IGMP Querier				
DHCP Server (IP must be static)				
DHCP Pool Start				
DHCP Pool End				



VLAN ID #	9	10	11	12
Label				
IP Address				
Subnet Mask				
Default Gateway				
IGMP Snooping				
IGMP Querier				
DHCP Server (IP must be static)				
DHCP Pool Start				
DHCP Pool End				

VLAN ID #	13	14	15	16
Label				
IP Address				
Subnet Mask				
Default Gateway				
IGMP Snooping				
IGMP Querier				
DHCP Server (IP must be static)				
DHCP Pool Start				
DHCP Pool End				



# SWITCH PLANNING CHARTS

SWITCH LABEL:		
Serial Number:	MAC Address:	Switch Model:
Base IP:	Subnet Mask:	Gateway:
QoS (Disabled/Standard/Dante Strict)	VLANs (Enabled/Disabled)	VLAN Range:
Management VLAN:	Art-Net Alternate Mapping (Enabled/ Disabled)	Ring Protect (Enabled/Disabled)
Ring Protect Control VLAN:	Ring Protect Primary Port:	Ring Protect Secondary Port:
PoE External Supply Power (W):	Additional Notes:	



PORT	1	3	3	4	5	9	7	8	6
Connected Device									
Normal/ Tagged(Uplink)									
VLAN ID#									
ArtNet to sACN									
PoE Max Allocation									
Link Mode									
SFP Type									

PORT	10	÷	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Connected Device									
Normal/ Tagged(Uplink)									
VLAN ID#									
ArtNet to sACN									
PoE Max Allocation									
Link Mode									
SFP Type									

# **APPENDIX 5: EAPS & RSTP - "RING PROTECTION"**

Ethernet wiring schemes are based on a 'star'-wiring topology. Ring (or loop) data wiring – where the last device in a chain is wired back to the first device without RSTP or EAPS setup will quickly 'break' your network. Only one data path between any two devices is allowed.

Pure star-wiring layouts leave your network prone to a single point of failure. Unlike DMX512 networks, passive data "thru" connections are not possible with Ethernet. A severed cable or power loss to a switch can mean the loss of some or even all show control.

**Ring Protection** allows the deliberate – and designed – use of a ring wiring system for Ethernet communications. With EAPS or RSTP enabled, VIA switches ignore data traffic on one segment of the ring, while monitoring the integrity of the remaining connections. If an interruption is detected, the unused ring segment is activated and full communication is restored.

**Ethernet Automatic Protection Switching (EAPS)** uses dedicated tagged ports whereas **Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP)** can use any two ports on a switch. Fail-over time when using EAPS on dedicated ports is between 50 and 75 milliseconds, or two to four DMX packets. Using RSTP, the healing process can take a second or two.

## **REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS**

VLANs must be enabled to use Ring Protection. EAPS uses a dedicated VLAN to monitor the integrity of the ring. By default, VLAN 4095 is used. The Ring Protection VLAN must be outside of the established VLAN range.

Only ports 11 through 14 (PWVIA RM P12 models and Legacy VIA 12-Port Switch models 6740, 6741, 6742), ports 9, 10 and 11 (Legacy VIA 10-Port Switch model 6730), ports 15 through 18 (PWVIA DIN P16), and ports 7 through 10 (PWVIA DIN P8) may be used with this feature. This feature is not supported by the Legacy DIN-mount 5-Port 6705 or 6706 VIA models.

EAPS works with VIA switches only. Switches from other manufacturers can co-exist on the network, but should not be placed in-line with the ring.

## **DEFINITIONS FOR EAPS**

Master switch monitors the integrity of communications. Only one switch on the network may be configured as the master.

Transit switches receive and forward the ring monitoring packets. All switches other than the Master must be set as transit switches.

**Primary port** is the main (active) UPLINK connection link on the Master switch, joining to the rest of the network. All transit switches must also have one port configured as the primary. Only ports 11 through 14 are available to be used as the primary port. (Ports 15 through 18 on the VIA DIN-mount 16-Port switch).

**Secondary port** is an UPLINK port "ignored" (logically blocked) by the Master switch to break the ring topology. All transit switches also must have one port configured as the secondary port. The secondary port is actively used on transit switches. Only ports 11 through 14 are available to be used as the secondary port.

**Control VLAN** is a unique VLAN ID dedicated to monitoring the health of the network. All switches must use the same control VLAN. The default is VLAN ID **4094**.

**Note:** Ring Protection wiring topology is not structured. Primary ports can be connected to either the Primary or Secondary port on the next VIA.



## SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION OF RING

- Start with the redundant wiring segment unplugged.
- Connect the computer running Pathscape to one of the end switches, in the wiring chain.
- Configure the switch that is physically furthest away on the chain. Work backwards until reaching the closest switch.
- Now plug in the redundant wiring segment. Check the message on the LCD of the switch, which should change within a few seconds from "Ring Failed" to Ring Complete". For DIN-mount VIA models (PWVIA DIN P16 & P8), Pathscape must be used to verify the Ring state.
- If the "Failed" message does not clear, unplug the redundant segment and check the port settings of each switch for misconfiguration.



# LEGAL AND LICENSE INFORMATION

Art-Net<sup>™</sup> Designed by and Copyright Artistic Licence Holdings Ltd.

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

The Qt Toolkit is Copyright (C) 2015 The Qt Company Ltd. Contact: http://www.qt.io/licensing/

You may use, distribute and copy the Qt Toolkit under the terms of GNU Lesser General Public License version 3, which is displayed below. This license makes reference to the version 3 of the GNU General Public License, which you can find in the LICENSE.GPLv3 file.

\_\_\_\_\_

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright © 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <a href="http://fsf.org/service-styl

This version of the GNU Lesser General Public License incorporates the terms and conditions of version 3 of the GNU General Public License, supplemented by the additional permissions listed below.

0. Additional Definitions.

As used herein, "this License" refers to version 3 of the GNU Lesser General Public License, and the "GNU GPL" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

"The Library" refers to a covered work governed by this License, other than an Application or a Combined Work as defined below.

An "Application" is any work that makes use of an interface provided by the Library, but which is not otherwise based on the Library. Defining a subclass of a class defined by the Library is deemed a mode of using an interface provided by the Library.

A "Combined Work" is a work produced by combining or linking an Application with the Library. The particular version of the Library with which the Combined Work was made is also called the "Linked Version".

The "Minimal Corresponding Source" for a Combined Work means the Corresponding Source for the Combined Work, excluding any source code for portions of the Combined Work that, considered in isolation, are based on the Application, and not on the Linked Version.

The "Corresponding Application Code" for a Combined Work means the object code and/or source code for the Application, including any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the Combined Work from the Application, but excluding the System Libraries of the Combined Work.

1. Exception to Section 3 of the GNU GPL.

You may convey a covered work under sections 3 and 4 of this License without being bound by section 3 of the GNU GPL.

2. Conveying Modified Versions.

If you modify a copy of the Library, and, in your modifications, a facility refers to a function or data to be supplied by an Application that uses the facility (other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked), then you may convey a copy of the modified version:

a) under this License, provided that you make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an Application does not supply the function or data, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful, or

b) under the GNU GPL, with none of the additional permissions of this License applicable to that copy.

3. Object Code Incorporating Material from Library Header Files.



The object code form of an Application may incorporate material from a header file that is part of the Library. You may convey such object code under terms of your choice, provided that, if the incorporated material is not limited to numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, or small macros, inline functions and templates (ten or fewer lines in length), you do both of the following:

a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the object code that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.

b) Accompany the object code with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.

#### 4. Combined Works.

You may convey a Combined Work under terms of your choice that, taken together, effectively do not restrict modification of the portions of the Library contained in the Combined Work and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications, if you also do each of the following:

a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the Combined Work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.

b) Accompany the Combined Work with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.

c) For a Combined Work that displays copyright notices during execution, include the copyright notice for the Library among these notices, as well as a reference directing the user to the copies of the GNU GPL and this license document.

#### d) Do one of the following:

0) Convey the Minimal Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, and the Corresponding Application Code in a form suitable for, and under terms that permit, the user to recombine or relink the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version to produce a modified Combined Work, in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.

1) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (a) uses at run time a copy of the Library already present on the user's computer system, and (b) will operate properly with a modified version of the Library that is interface-compatible with the Linked Version.

e) Provide Installation Information, but only if you would otherwise be required to provide such information under section 6 of the GNU GPL, and only to the extent that such information is necessary to install and execute a modified version of the Combined Work produced by recombining or relinking the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version. (If you use option 4d0, the Installation Information must accompany the Minimal Corresponding Source and Corresponding Application Code. If you use option 4d1, you must provide the Installation Information in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.)

#### 5. Combined Libraries.

You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side by side in a single library together with other library facilities that are not Applications and are not covered by this License, and convey such a combined library under terms of your choice, if you do both of the following:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities, conveyed under the terms of this License.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

6. Revised Versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library as you received it specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU Lesser General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that published version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library as you received it does not specify a version number of the GNU Lesser General Public License, you may choose any version of the GNU Lesser General Public License ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Library as you received it specifies that a proxy can decide whether future versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License shall apply, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of any version is permanent authorization for you to choose that version for the Library.

//-----



QProgressIndicator:

The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) 2011 Morgan Leborgne

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

//-----

#### FreezeTableWidget:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

\* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* Neither the name of The Qt Company Ltd nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

//-----

7zip:

7-Zip

~~~~

License for use and distribution

7-Zip Copyright (C) 1999-2020 Igor Pavlov.

The licenses for files are:

1) 7z.dll:

- The "GNU LGPL" as main license for most of the code
- The "GNU LGPL" with "unRAR license restriction" for some code
- The "BSD 3-clause License" for some code
- 2) All other files: the "GNU LGPL".

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce related license information from this file.

#### Note:

You can use 7-Zip on any computer, including a computer in a commercial organization. You don't need to register or pay for 7-Zip.



#### GNU LGPL information

-----

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You can receive a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License from http://www.gnu.org/

BSD 3-clause License

-----

The "BSD 3-clause License" is used for the code in 7z.dll that implements LZFSE data decompression. That code was derived from the code in the "LZFSE compression library" developed by Apple Inc, that also uses the "BSD 3-clause License":

----

Copyright (c) 2015-2016, Apple Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. Neither the name of the copyright holder(s) nor the names of any contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)

HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

unRAR license restriction

-----

The decompression engine for RAR archives was developed using source code of unRAR program. All copyrights to original unRAR code are owned by Alexander Roshal.

The license for original unRAR code has the following restriction:

The unRAR sources cannot be used to re-create the RAR compression algorithm, which is proprietary. Distribution of modified unRAR sources in separate form or as a part of other software is permitted, provided that it is clearly stated in the documentation and source comments that the code may not be used to develop a RAR (WinRAR) compatible archiver.

Igor Pavlov